

STAFF SUMMARY FOR APRIL 15-16, 2020

26. WATERFOWL HUNTING REGULATIONS**Today's Item****Information** ☐**Action** ☒

Consider adopting proposed changes to waterfowl hunting regulations.

Summary of Previous/Future Actions

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| • WRC vetting | Sep 10, 2019; WRC, Santa Rosa |
| • Notice hearing | Dec 11-12, 2019; Sacramento |
| • Discussion hearing | Feb 21, 2020; Sacramento |
| • Today's adoption hearing | Apr 15-16, 2020; Teleconference |

Background

Waterfowl regulations are reviewed annually by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, DFW and FGC, to make adjustments based on federal and state regulations based on surveys, population trends, and other information. DFW is recommending season lengths and bag limits that conform to the federal framework for the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting season. The federal framework was published in the Federal Register (Volume 85, No. 54) on March 19, 2020 by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and is expected to be approved after 45 days (early May). Bag limits and season lengths remain unchanged from the published notice other than allowance for calendar progression and Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP). There are eight recommended changes:

- open the duck and goose season on the first Saturday in October in the Northeastern Zone;
- reduce the duck season by two days in the Northeastern Zone to allow VAMP to occur on the weekend following duck season;
- open the duck season on the fourth Saturday in October and close on January 31 in the Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones (season length reduction to 100 days);
- open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close on January 31 in the Southern San Joaquin Valley and Southern California zones (season length reduction to 100 days);
- open the late season for geese on the weekend after VAMP (if adopted) or weekend after the Youth Hunt Days (if VAMP not adopted) in the Balance of State Zone;
- open the late season for geese after the end of the regular season in the Imperial County Special Management Area;
- designate two days as VAMP in the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones.
- designate days for falconry-only season in the Balance of State, Southern San Joaquin Valley and Southern California zones.

Also, as originally noticed to the public, in subsection 507(a)(4) the reference to "No. BB in lead" will be deleted as it is no longer permitted by statute, and subsection 502(e), clarifies the

STAFF SUMMARY FOR APRIL 15-16, 2020

federal requirement that youth be accompanied by an adult (18 and older) and that the age of the junior youth hunter is 17 or younger.

See Exhibit 2 for specific dates by zone and special management area as well as regulatory text changes.

DFW drafted an environmental document for migratory game bird hunting (waterfowl, coots, moorhens) for compliance with CEQA; FGC staff reviewed and analyzed the environmental document and determined that it reflects the independent judgment of FGC. The draft environmental document was circulated for comment on Feb 27, 2020 and no comments were received in response, nor were there any changes to the projects identified above. A final environmental document is available for review in Exhibit 3.

Significant Public Comments

1. Del Norte County Farm Bureau does not support changes to hunting season dates in the regular and late goose seasons in the North Coast Special Management Area (Exhibit 4).
2. County of Del Norte Fish and Game Advisory Commission does not recommend a change in the current general goose season, suggesting that there is not enough evidence to support a change (Exhibit 5).

DFW Response: The North Coast Special Management Area (SMA) consists of Humboldt and Del Norte counties. Goose season timing in the SMA has been based upon the status and distribution of Aleutian Canada geese, to maximize hunting opportunity and to reduce depredation on private lands. DFW is not opposed to modifying the regular goose season timing; however, because both counties lay within the same management area, DFW would need to begin earlier in the process to negotiate a change with which both counties agree. Available data suggest that current timing of the general season maximizes harvest potential. Humboldt National Wildlife Refuge performs weekly bird surveys and the data indicate that bird presence during the general goose season is highest in December and November (in order of magnitude), while October is the lowest.

3. A commenter recommends to reducing the goose bag limit to five, mimicking Oregon and Washington, in order to have consistent regulations. The commenter regards the bag limits in California as too high, and that the bag limit should be reduced to increase waterfowl populations (Exhibit 6).

DFW Response: Bag limit recommendations in California are based on the status of the resource, commensurate with established population goals and objectives that must be within federal frameworks. Most goose populations in the Pacific Flyway are well above objective and largely winter in California, rather than Oregon or Washington.

4. To address depredation issues, the Del Norte County Cattlemen's Association recommends opening the North Coast Special Management Area goose season on the same day as the balance of State duck season, with the goose season ending earlier in January to account for the late season hunt days (Exhibit 7).

STAFF SUMMARY FOR APRIL 15-16, 2020

DFW Response: The DFW recommends preventing an overlap with the new Veteran and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting (VAMP) Days. The recommendation closes the late goose season during the VAMP Days and reopens on the following Monday until allotted days are used.

Recommendation

FGC staff: Certify the final environmental documents, adopt the proposed projects, and adopt the proposed changes regarding mammal hunting.

DFW: Adopt the regulations as proposed in the initial statement of reasons (ISOR).

Exhibits

1. [Waterfowl, migratory; American coot and common moorhen \(common gallinule\) ISOR](#)
2. [DFW presentation of final waterfowl recommendations](#)
3. [Waterfowl final environmental document](#)
4. [Letter from Rob Miller, Del Norte County Farm Bureau, received Mar 12, 2020](#)
5. [Letter from Jennifer Jacobs, County of Del Norte Fish and Game Advisory Commission, received Mar 12, 2020](#)
6. [Email from Matt Weiser, received Feb 12, 2020](#)
7. [Letter from Donny Mobley, Del Norte County Cattlemen's Association](#), received Mar 24, 2020

Motion/Direction

Moved by _____ and seconded by _____ that the Commission finds that the environmental document reflects the independent judgment of the Commission, certifies the final environmental document, adopts the proposed project, and adopts the staff recommendations to section 502 and section 507, regarding migratory waterfowl regulations for the 2020-2021 season.

State of California
Fish and Game Commission
Initial Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action

Amend Sections 502 and 507
Title 14, California Code of Regulations
Re: Waterfowl, Migratory; American Coot and Common Moorhen (Common Gallinule)

I. Date of Initial Statement of Reasons: November 13, 2019

II. Dates and Locations of Scheduled Hearings

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| (a) Notice Hearing | Date: December 11, 2019
Location: Sacramento, CA |
| (b) Discussion Hearing | Date: February 21, 2020
Location: Sacramento, CA |
| (c) Adoption Hearing | Date: April 16, 2020
Location: Sacramento, CA |

III. Description of Regulatory Action

- (a) Statement of Specific Purpose of Regulatory Change and Factual Basis for Determining that Regulation Change is Reasonably Necessary:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) annually establishes federal regulation frameworks (Frameworks) for migratory bird hunting. California must set its waterfowl hunting regulations within the Frameworks. The Frameworks describe the earliest dates that waterfowl hunting seasons may open, the maximum number of days hunting can occur, the latest dates that hunting seasons must close, and the maximum daily bag limit. The proposed hunting season Frameworks for a given year are developed in the fall of the prior year for a majority of species and populations. For example, the breeding populations (including the California Breeding Population Survey) and habitat conditions observed in 2019 and the regulatory alternatives selected for the 2019 hunting season will be used to develop the Frameworks for the 2020-21 season.

States may make recommendations to change the Frameworks. These recommendations are made to flyway councils in August or September. The councils may elect to forward recommendations to the Service. The Service may elect to incorporate proposed changes in the Frameworks. The Service considers these and other recommendations at the Service's Regulation Committee public meeting held in late October. Proposed season Frameworks are typically published in the Federal Register by mid-December and final Frameworks published by late February.

Section 355 of the Fish and Game Code authorizes the Fish and Game Commission (Commission) to adopt annual regulations pertaining to the hunting of migratory birds that conform with, or further restrict, the regulations prescribed by the Service pursuant to its

authority under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. The Commission selects and establishes in State regulations the specific hunting season dates and daily bag limits within the Frameworks.

Current regulations in Section 502, Title 14, California Code of Regulations (CCR), provide definitions, hunting zone descriptions, season opening and closing dates, and daily bag and possession limits. The proposed Frameworks for the 2020-21 season were approved by the flyway councils and were considered for adoption at the Service's Regulations Committee meeting October 8-9, 2019. The proposed Frameworks allow for a liberal duck season which includes: a 107-day season; 7 daily duck limit including 7 mallards but only 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, and 2 scaup (during an 86 day season; daily bag limit decrease from 3 to 2); and closing no later than January 31. Duck daily bag limit ranges and duck season length ranges are provided to allow the Commission flexibility.

A range of season length and bag limit (zero bag limit represents a closed season) are also provided for black brant. The range is necessary, as the black brant Framework cannot be determined until the Pacific Flyway Winter Brant Survey is conducted in January 2020. The regulatory package is determined by the most current Winter Brant Survey, rather than the prior year survey. The regulatory package will be prescribed per the Black Brant Harvest Strategy pending results of the survey, well before the Commission's adoption meeting. See the table in the Informative Digest for the range of season and bag limits. Lastly, Federal regulations require that California's hunting regulations conform to those of Arizona in the Colorado River Zone and those of Oregon in the North Coast Special Management Area.

The Department recommended changes to Section 502 are:

- 1) Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 in subsection 502(d)(1)(B) for the Northeastern Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 103 days.

The existing duck season length in this zone is 105 days and closes on a Friday. The Northeastern Zone is considered a staging area and the habitat becomes unavailable to waterfowl by late fall, typically, so the season opens sooner than the rest of the zones. The Friday closure was allowed because the Youth Hunt Days occur before the season to allow youth hunters opportunity commensurate with waterfowl occurrence and to provide as many days to hunters as possible in this zone because of habitat conditions. Two days need to be removed to allow for the Veterans and Active Military Personnel Day recommendation, see item 5 below.

- 2) Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone, in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone, and in subsection 502(d)(5)(B) for the Balance of State Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 100 days.

The existing duck season length for the referenced zones is 105 days. In the prior year rulemaking, the Commission adopted a later season closing date of January 31 in these zones because Frameworks were changed to allow a later closing date. Historically, the latest closing date in the Frameworks was the last Sunday in January. Closing on January 31 and maintaining a traditional opening Saturday in later October results in an

annual adjustment to the season length; from 105 to 100 days for the upcoming season. This annual adjustment also results in modifications to the regular and Late Goose seasons, Youth Hunt Days and Falconry seasons, see below.

- 3) Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone and in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days.

The existing goose season length for the referenced zones is 105 days. See item 1 above for the justification. This annual adjustment also results in modifications to Late Goose, Youth Hunt Days and Falconry seasons.

- 4) Open the Late Season for geese on the weekend after the Youth Hunt Days in subsection 502(5)(B) for the Balance of State Zone and in subsection 502(d)(6)(A)9 for the Imperial County Special Management Area. If item 5 (below) is enacted, the Late Season for geese would occur after the Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days.

The existing regulation opens the Late Season for geese on the same weekend as the Youth Hunt Days in these referenced areas. The proposed change is intended to allow greater flexibility for those wanting to participate in the Youth Hunt Days and or the Late Seasons for geese.

- 5) Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP Days hereafter) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones. This recommendation creates a new subsection, 502(f)(1)(A)(B)(C)1-4 and renumbering will occur for the subsequent section (Falconry Take of Ducks subsection becomes 502(g)(1)).

Federal legislation was passed to allow up to two days designated as VAMP Days if states choose. These days may coincide with the Youth Hunt Days or held separately and must occur with 14 days of the regular duck season opening and closing dates. VAMP Days can be held on weekdays, unlike the Youth Hunt Days. Both the Youth Hunt and VAMP Days can be held concurrently with Late Goose seasons. The Department is recommending creating two VAMP Days to occur after the Youth Hunt Days in all zones except the Northeastern Zone where the VAMP Days will occur on the weekend after the close of the general waterfowl season; the Youth Hunt Days in this zone occur prior to the opening of the season. Allowable species include Ducks, American Coots, Common Moorhens, and Geese for the Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Colorado River zones because not all 107 days (per Frameworks) will be used as recommended. However, in the Northeastern and Balance of State zones all 107 days for geese have been used as recommended in the Regular and Late Seasons to address crop depredation complaints. Persons participating in this special hunt must possess and present upon demand verification of eligibility to participate in this hunt. Verification for veterans includes: A Veterans Affairs issued Veterans ID Card; or State issued driver's license or Identification Card with Veteran Designation. Active Duty and Retired must present a current Military Identification Card. Veterans can apply for a Veteran ID card at: <https://www.va.gov/records/get-veteran-id-cards/vic/>.

- 6) Allow up to five days of falconry-only season in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)2 for the Balance of State Zone, in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)3 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone and in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)4 for the Southern California Zone.

The existing regulation uses all available days for Duck, Goose, and Youth Hunt Day seasons in these zones. The recommended opening and closing days (Items 1-3) do not use all allotted days for ducks or geese, depending on the zone. The length of the falconry-only season is contingent upon enactment and placement of the VAMP Days.

Current regulations in Section 507(a)(4), Title 14, CCR, describe the shotgun size and shot shell type authorized for the taking of migratory game birds.

The Department is recommending deleting the reference to lead and No BB:

- 1) Shotgun shells may not be used or possessed that contain shot size larger than ~~No. BB in lead~~ or T shot in steel or other nontoxic shot approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. All shot shall be loose in the shell.

This section is being corrected to comply with legislation in effect regarding the use of non-lead ammunition when taking any wildlife with a firearm in California and improve clarity of the regulation.

(b) Goals and Benefits of the Regulation

The goals and benefits of the regulations are to provide for the conservation and maintenance of sufficient waterfowl populations to ensure their continued existence.

The Commission does not anticipate non-monetary benefits to the protection of public health and safety, worker safety, the prevention of discrimination, the promotion of fairness or social equity and the increase in openness and transparency in business and government.

(c) Authority and Reference

Authority: Section(s) 265 and 355, Fish and Game Code

Reference: Section(s) 265, 355, and 356, Fish and Game Code

(d) Specific Technology or Equipment Required by Regulatory Change: None.

(e) Identification of Reports or Documents Supporting Regulation Change: None.

(f) Public Discussions of Proposed Regulations Prior to Notice Publication

This proposal was discussed at the Commission's Wildlife Resources Committee meeting held on September 10, 2019 and a public scoping session will be held in late October or early November 2019.

IV. Description of Reasonable Alternatives to Regulatory Action

(a) Alternatives to Regulation Change

No other alternatives were identified.

(b) No Change Alternative

- 1) The No Change Alternative would not open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 in the Northeastern Zone.
- 2) The No Change Alternative would not open duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 in the Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones.
- 3) The No Change Alternative would not open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley and Southern California zones.
- 4) The No Change Alternative would not open the Late Season for geese on the weekend after the Youth Hunt Days in the Balance of State Zone and the Imperial County Special Management Area; or after the Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days, if enacted.
- 5) The No Change Alternative would not designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days.
- 6) The No Change Alternative would not allow up to five days of falconry-only season in the Balance of State, Southern San Joaquin Valley and the Southern California zones.
- 7) The No Change Alternative would not delete the reference to No. BB in lead.

V. Mitigation Measures Required by Regulatory Action

The proposed regulatory action will have no negative impact on the environment; therefore, no mitigation measures are needed.

VI. Impact of Regulatory Action

The potential for significant statewide adverse economic impacts that might result from the proposed regulatory action has been assessed, and the following initial determinations relative to the required statutory categories have been made:

(a) Significant Statewide Adverse Economic Impact Directly Affecting Businesses, Including the Ability of California Businesses to Compete with Businesses in Other States:

The proposed action will not have a significant statewide adverse economic impact directly affecting business, including the ability of California businesses to compete with businesses in other states.

The proposed regulations would provide additional recreational opportunity to the public and could result in minor increases in hunting days and hunter spending on equipment, fuel, food and accommodations.

(b) Impact on the Creation or Elimination of Jobs Within the State, the Creation of New Businesses or the Elimination of Existing Businesses, or the Expansion of Businesses in California; Benefits of the Regulation to the Health and Welfare of California Residents, Worker Safety, and the State's Environment:

The Commission does not anticipate any impacts on the creation or elimination of jobs, the creation of new business, the elimination of existing businesses, or the expansion of businesses in California. The proposed waterfowl regulations will set the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting season dates and bag limits within the federal Frameworks. Little to minor positive impacts to jobs and/or businesses that provide services to waterfowl hunters may result from the proposed regulations for the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting season.

The most recent U.S. Fish and Wildlife national survey of fishing, hunting, and wildlife-associated recreation for California, estimated that migratory bird hunters contributed about \$169,115,000 to businesses in California during the 2011 migratory bird hunting season. The impacted businesses are generally small businesses employing a few individuals and, like all small businesses, are subject to failure for a variety of causes. Additionally, the long-term intent of the proposed regulations is to sustainably manage waterfowl populations, and consequently, the long-term viability of the same small businesses.

(c) Cost Impacts on a Representative Private Person or Business:

The agency is not aware of any cost impacts that a representative private person or business would necessarily incur in reasonable compliance with the proposed action.

(d) Costs or Savings to State Agencies or Costs/Savings in Federal Funding to the State: None.

(e) Nondiscretionary Costs/Savings to Local Agencies: None.

(f) Programs Mandated on Local Agencies or School Districts: None.

(g) Costs Imposed on Any Local Agency or School District that is Required to be Reimbursed Under Part 7 (commencing with Section 17500) of Division 4, Government Code: None.

(h) Effect on Housing Costs: None.

VII. Economic Impact Assessment

(a) Effects of the Regulation on the Creation or Elimination of Jobs Within the State:

Little to minor positive impacts on the creation of jobs within businesses that provide services to waterfowl hunters may result from the adoption of the proposed waterfowl hunting regulations for the 2020-21 season. The most recent U.S. Fish and Wildlife national survey of fishing, hunting, and wildlife-associated recreation for California, estimated that waterfowl hunters contributed about \$169,115,000 to small businesses in California during the 2011 waterfowl hunting season. The impacted businesses are generally small businesses employing few individuals and, like all small businesses, are subject to failure for a variety of causes. Additionally, the long-term intent of the proposed regulations is to sustainably manage waterfowl populations, and consequently, the long-term viability of the same small businesses. The 2011 report is posted on the U.S. Department of Commerce website https://wsfrprograms.fws.gov/Subpages/NationalSurvey/2011_Survey.htm.

(b) Effects of the Regulation on the Creation of New Businesses or the Elimination of Existing Businesses Within the State:

The proposed regulation is not anticipated to prompt the creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the state. Minor variations in regulations pertaining to hunting are, by themselves, unlikely to stimulate the creation of new businesses or cause the elimination of existing businesses. The number of hunting trips and the economic contributions from the trips are not expected to change substantially.

(c) Effects of the Regulation on the Expansion of Businesses Currently Doing Business Within the State:

The proposed minor variations in waterfowl bag limits are, by themselves, unlikely to stimulate substantial expansion of businesses currently doing business in the state. The long-term intent of the proposed regulations is to sustainably manage waterfowl populations, and consequently, the long-term viability of various businesses that serve recreational waterfowl hunters.

(d) Benefits of the Regulation to the Health and Welfare of California Residents:

Hunting is an outdoor activity that can provide several health and welfare benefits to California residents. Hunters and their families benefit from fresh game to eat, and from the benefits of outdoor recreation, including exercise. People who hunt have a special connection with the outdoors and an awareness of the relationships between wildlife, habitat and humans. With that awareness comes an understanding of the role humans play in being caretakers of the environment. Hunting is a tradition that is often passed from one generation to the next, creating a special bond between family members and friends.

(e) Benefits of the Regulation to Worker Safety:

The regulations will not affect worker safety because they do not address working conditions.

(f) Benefits of the Regulation to the State's Environment:

As set forth in Fish and Game Code section 1801, it is the policy of the state to encourage the preservation, conservation, and maintenance of waterfowl resources for all citizens of the state. The objectives of this policy include, but are not limited to, maintenance of sufficient populations and their habitats, provide for beneficial use and enjoyment, to perpetuate the waterfowl resource for their intrinsic and ecological values, and to maintain diversified recreation use including sport hunting consistent with the status of this resource. Adoption of scientifically based waterfowl hunting regulations provides for the maintenance of sufficient waterfowl populations to ensure these objectives are met. Further, the fees that hunters pay for licenses and stamps fund wildlife conservation.

(g) Other Benefits of the Regulation:

Hunting seasons provide an incentive for private landowners to maintain waterfowl habitat, mainly wetlands, that benefit waterfowl and other wetland dependent wildlife.

Informative Digest/Policy Statement Overview

Current regulations in Section 502, Title 14, California Code of Regulations (CCR), provide definitions, hunting zone descriptions, season opening and closing dates, and daily bag and possession limits. The proposed Frameworks for the 2020-21 season were approved by the flyway councils and will be considered for adoption at the Service's Regulations Committee meeting October 8-9, 2019. The proposed Frameworks allow for a liberal duck season which includes: a 107-day season, 7 daily duck limit including 7 mallards but only 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, and 2 scaup (during an 86 day season; daily bag limit decrease from 3 to 2); and closing no later than January 31. Duck daily bag limit ranges and duck season length ranges are provided to allow the Commission flexibility.

A range of season length and bag limit (zero bag limit represents a closed season) is also provided for black brant. The range is necessary, as the black brant Framework cannot be determined until the Pacific Flyway Winter Brant Survey is conducted in January 2020. The regulatory package is determined by the most current Winter Brant Survey, rather than the prior year survey. The regulatory package will be prescribed per the Black Brant Harvest Strategy pending results of the survey, well before the Commission's adoption meeting. See the table in the Informative Digest for the range of season and bag limits. Lastly, Federal regulations require that California's hunting regulations conform to those of Arizona in the Colorado River Zone and those of Oregon in the North Coast Special Management Area.

The Department recommended changes to Section 502 are:

- 1) Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 in subsection 502(d)(1)(B) for the Northeastern Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 103 days.
- 2) Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone, in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone, and in subsection 502(d)(5)(B) for the Balance of State Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 100 days.
- 3) Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone and in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days.
- 4) Open the Late Season for geese on the weekend after the Youth Hunt Days in subsection 502(5)(B) for the Balance of State Zone and in subsection 502(d)(6)(A)9 for the Imperial County Special Management Area. If item 5 (below) is enacted, the Late Season for geese would occur after the Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days.
- 5) Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP Days hereafter) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones. This recommendation creates a new subsection, 502(f)(1)(A)(B)(C)1-4 and renumbering will occur for the subsequent section (Falconry Take of Ducks subsection becomes 502(g)(1)).

- 6) Allow up to five days of falconry-only season in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)2. for the Balance of State Zone, in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)3. for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone and in subsection 502(g)(1)(B)4. for the Southern California Zone.

Current regulations in Section 507(a)(4), Title 14, CCR, describe the shotgun size and shot shell type authorized for the taking of migratory game birds.

The Department is recommending deleting the reference to lead and No BB:

- 1) Shotgun shells may not be used or possessed that contain shot size larger than ~~No. BB~~ in lead or T shot in steel or other nontoxic shot approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. All shot shall be loose in the shell.

Minor editorial changes are also proposed to clarify and simplify the regulations and to comply with existing federal Frameworks.

Benefits of the regulations

The benefits of the proposed regulations are consistency with federal law and the sustainable management of the State's waterfowl resources. Positive impacts to jobs and/or businesses that provide services to waterfowl hunters will be realized with the continued adoption of waterfowl hunting seasons in 2020-21.

Non-monetary benefits to the public

The Commission does not anticipate non-monetary benefits to the protection of public health and safety, worker safety, the prevention of discrimination, the promotion of fairness or social equity, and the increase in openness and transparency in business and government.

Evaluation of incompatibility with existing regulations

The Commission has reviewed its regulations in Title 14, CCR, and conducted a search of other regulations on this topic and has concluded that the proposed amendments to Sections 502 and 507 are neither inconsistent nor incompatible with existing State regulations. No other State agency has the authority to promulgate waterfowl hunting regulations.

Summary of Proposed Waterfowl Hunting Regulations for 2020-21

AREA	SPECIES	SEASONS	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
Statewide	Coots & Moorhens	Concurrent w/duck season	25/day. 75 in possession
Northeastern Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup, Dark Geese and White Geese. White geese and dark geese may be split 3-ways.</i>	Ducks	No longer than 105 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Northeastern Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup, Dark Geese and White Geese. White geese and</i>	Scaup	No longer than 86 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

AREA	SPECIES	SEASONS	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
<i>dark geese may be split 3-ways.</i>			
Northeastern Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup, Dark Geese and White Geese. White geese and dark geese may be split 3-ways.</i>	Geese	No longer than 105 days except for Canada geese which cannot exceed 100 days or beyond Jan 17	30/day, which may include: 20 white geese, 10 dark geese, no more than 2 Large Canada geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and scaup</i>	Ducks	No longer than 105 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag. [4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and scaup</i>	Scaup	No longer than 86 days	
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and scaup</i>	Geese	No longer than 105 days	30/day, which may include: 20 white geese, 10 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Southern California Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Ducks	No longer than 105 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag. [4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Southern California Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Scaup	No longer than 86 days	
Southern California Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Geese	No longer than 105 days	23/day, which may include: 20 white geese, 3 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Colorado River Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Ducks	No longer than 105 days	7/day, which may include: 7 mallards no more than 2 females or Mexican-like ducks. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag. 7/day, which may include: 7 mallards no more than 2 females or Mexican-like ducks. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Colorado River Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Scaup	No longer than 86 days	

AREA	SPECIES	SEASONS	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
Colorado River Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup</i>	Geese	No longer than 105 days	24/day, up to 20 white geese, up to 4 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Balance of State Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup and Dark and White Geese.</i>	Ducks	No longer than 105 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Balance of State Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup and Dark and White Geese.</i>	Scaup	No longer than 86 days	[4-7]/day, which may include: [3-7] mallards no more than [1-2] females. 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 2 scaup. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Balance of State Zone <i>Season may be split for Ducks, Pintail, Canvasback, Scaup and Dark and White Geese.</i>	Geese	Early Season: 5 days (Canada goose only) Regular Season: no longer than 100 days Late Season: 5 days (whitefronts and white geese)	30/day, which may include: 20 white geese, 10 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

SPECIAL MANAGEMENT

AREAS	SPECIES	SEASON	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
North Coast <i>Season may be split</i>	All Canada Geese	No longer than 105 days except for Large Canada geese which cannot exceed 100 days or extend beyond the last Sunday in Jan	10/day, only 1 may be a Large Canada goose. Possession limit triple the daily bag. Large Canada geese are closed during the Late Season.
Humboldt Bay South Spit (West Side)	All species	Closed during brant season	
Klamath Basin	Dark and white geese	105 days except for Canada geese which cannot exceed 100 days or extend beyond Janu 17	30/day, which may include: 20 white geese, 10 dark geese only 2 may be a Large Canada goose. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Sacramento Valley	White-fronted geese	Open concurrently with general goose season through Dec 21	3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Morro Bay	All species	Open in designated areas only	Waterfowl season opens concurrently with brant season.
Martis Creek Lake	All species	Closed until Nov 16	
Northern Brant	Black Brant	No longer than 37 days and closing no later than Dec 14.	[0-2]/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Balance of State Brant	Black Brant	No longer than 37 days and closing no later than Dec 15.	[0-2]/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.
Imperial County <i>Season may be split</i>	White Geese	No longer than 105 days	20/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

YOUTH WATERFOWL HUNTING DAYS (NOTE: To participate in these Youth Waterfowl Hunts, federal regulations require that hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.)

AREA	SPECIES	SEASON	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
Northeastern Zone	Same as regular season	The Saturday fourteen days before the opening of waterfowl season extending for 2 days.	Same as regular season
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone	Same as regular season	The first Saturday in February extending for 2 days.	Same as regular season
Southern California Zone	Same as regular season	The first Saturday in February extending for 2 days.	Same as regular season
Colorado River Zone	Same as regular season	The first Saturday in February extending for 2 days.	Same as regular season
Balance of State Zone	Same as regular season	The first Saturday in February extending for 2 days.	Same as regular season

VETERANS AND ACTIVE MILITARY PERSONNEL WATERFOWL HUNTING DAYS (NOTE: Veterans (as defined in Section 101 of Title 38, United States Code) and members of the Armed Forces on active duty, including members of the National Guard and Reserves on active duty (other than training), may participate.)

AREA	SPECIES	SEASON	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
Northeastern Zone	Ducks, Coots, and Moorhens	No longer than 2 days.	Same as regular season
Balance of State Zone	Ducks, Coots, and Moorhens	No longer than 2 days.	Same as regular season
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone	Same as regular season	No longer than 2 days.	Same as regular season
Southern California Zone	Same as regular season	No longer than 2 days.	Same as regular season

FALCONRY

AREA	SPECIES	SEASON	DAILY BAG & POSSESSION LIMITS
Northeastern Zone	Ducks, Coots, and Moorhens	No longer than 107 days.	3/day. Possession limit 9
Balance of State Zone	Same as regular season	No longer than 107 days.	3/day. Possession limit 9
Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone	Ducks, Coots, and Moorhens	No longer than 107 days.	3/day. Possession limit 9
Southern California Zone	Same as regular season	No longer than 107 days.	3/day. Possession limit 9
Colorado River Zone	Ducks, Coots, and Moorhens	No longer than 107 days.	3/day. Possession limit 9

Proposed Regulatory Language

Section 502, Title 14 CCR, is amended to read:

§502. Waterfowl, Migratory; American Coot and Common Moorhen (Common Gallinule).

. . . [No changes to subsections (a) through (b)]

(c) Seasons and Bag and Possession Limits for American Coots, and Common Moorhens.		
(1) Statewide Provisions.		
<i>(A) Species</i>	<i>(B) Season</i>	<i>(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
American Coot and Common Moorhen	Concurrent with duck season(s)	Daily bag limit: 25, either all of one species or a mixture of these species. Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
(d) Seasons and Bag and Possession Limits for Ducks and Geese by Zone.		
(1) Northeastern California Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
<i>(A) Species</i>	<i>(B) Season</i>	<i>(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including Mergansers)	From the first Saturday in October extending for 105 days. Scaup: from the first Saturday in October extending for a period of 58 days and from the third Saturday in December extending for a period of 28 days. <u>[Opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31. Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 105 days except for scaup season can be no longer than 86 days.]</u>	Daily bag limit: 7 <u>[4-7]</u> Daily bag limit may include: • 7 <u>[3-7]</u> mallards, but not more than 2 <u>[1-2]</u> females. • 1 pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 <u>2</u> scaup (either sex). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
Geese	Regular Season: Small and Large Canada Geese: from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days. <u>[Opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 17. Season will be no longer than 100 days.]</u> White-fronted and white geese from the first Saturday in October extending for a period of 58 days	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese but not more than 2 Large Canada geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.

	<p>and from the first Saturday in January extending for a period of 14 days.</p> <p><u>[opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31. Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 100 days.]</u></p> <p>Late Season: White-fronted and white geese from February 7 extending for 33 days. <u>[Season will be no longer than 38 days and closing no later than March 10.]</u></p> <p>During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on Type C wildlife areas listed in Section 550-552, navigable waters, and private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions of Section 2016, Fish and Game Code. Hunting is prohibited on Type A and Type B wildlife areas, the Klamath Basin National Wildlife Refuge Complex, the Modoc National Wildlife Refuge, and any waters which are on, encompassed by, bounded over, flow over, flow through, or are adjacent to any Type A and Type B wildlife areas, the Klamath Basin National Wildlife Refuge Complex, or the Modoc National Wildlife Refuge.</p>	
(2) Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers)	<p>From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days.</p> <p>Scaup: from November 7 extending for 86 days.</p> <p><u>[Opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31. Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 105 days except for scaup season can be no longer than 86 days.]</u></p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 7<u>[4-7]</u></p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7<u>[3-7]</u> mallards, but not more than 2<u>[1-2]</u> females. • 2<u>1</u> pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3<u>2</u> scaup (either sex). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>

Geese	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. [Opening no earlier than the <u>Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season will be no longer than 105 days.</u>]	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
(3) Southern California Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		

(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers)	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. Scaup: from November 7 extending for 86 days. [Opening no earlier than the <u>Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 105 days except for scaup season can be no longer than 86 days.</u>]	Daily bag limit: 7- [4-7] Daily bag limit may include: • 7- [3-7] mallards, but not more than 2- [1-2] females. • 2- <u>1</u> pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3- <u>2</u> scaup (either sex). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
Geese	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. [Opening no earlier than the <u>Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season will be no longer than 105 days.</u>]	Daily bag limit: 23 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 3 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.

(4) Colorado River Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers).	From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days. Scaup: from the first Saturday in November extending for 86 days. [Opening no earlier than the <u>Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 105 days except for scaup season can be no longer than 86 days.</u>]	Daily bag limit: 7 Daily bag limit may include: • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females or Mexican-like ducks. • 2 <u>1</u> pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 <u>2</u> scaup (either sex). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.

Geese	From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days. <u>[Opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season will be no longer than 105 days.]</u>	Daily bag limit: 24 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 4 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
(5) Balance of State Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
<i>(A) Species</i>	<i>(B) Season</i>	<i>(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including Mergansers).	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. Scaup: from November 7 extending for 86 days. <u>[Opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31.</u> <u>Season may be split into two segments and no longer than 105 days except for scaup season can be no longer than 86 days.]</u>	Daily bag limit: 7 <u>[4-7]</u> Daily bag limit may include: • 7 <u>[3-7]</u> mallards, but not more than 2 <u>[1-2]</u> females. • 2 <u>1</u> pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 <u>2</u> scaup (either sex). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
Geese	Early Season: Large Canada geese only from the Saturday closest to October 1 for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the North Coast Special Management Area where Large Canada geese are closed during the early season. Regular Season: Dark and white geese <u>[opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31]</u> from the third Saturday in October extending for 100 days EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted goose season will close after December 21. Late Season: White-fronted and white geese from the second <u>third</u> Saturday in February extending for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where only 3 may be white-fronted geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.

	Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted goose season is closed. During the Late Season, hunting is not permitted on wildlife areas listed in Sections 550-552 EXCEPT on Type C wildlife areas in the North Central and Central regions.		
(6) Special Management Areas (see descriptions in 502(b)(6))			
	(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
1. North Coast	All Canada Geese	From November 6 extending for a period of 87 days (Regular Season) and from February 22 extending for a period of 18 days (Late Season). <u>Season may be split and no longer than 105 days.</u> During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the landowner under provisions Section 2016, Fish and Game Code.	Daily bag limit: 10 Canada Geese of which only 1 may be a Large Canada goose (see definitions: 502(a)), EXCEPT during the Late Season, the bag limit on Large Canada geese is zero. Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
2. Humboldt Bay South Spit (West Side)	All Species	Closed during brant season	
3. Klamath Basin	Geese	Small and Large Canada Geese from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days. <u>opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 17]</u> extending for 100 days. White-fronted and white geese from the first Saturday in October <u>opening no earlier than the Saturday closest to October 1 and closing no later than January 31]</u> extending for 105 days.	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 20 white geese.• 10 dark geese but not more than 2 Large Canada geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
4. Sacramento Valley	White-Fronted Geese	Open concurrently with the goose season through December 21, and during Youth	Daily bag limit: 3 white-fronted geese.

		Waterfowl Hunting Days.	Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
5. Morro Bay	All species	Open in designated area only from the opening day of brant season through the remainder of waterfowl season.	
6. Martis Creek Lake	All species	Closed until November 16.	
7. Northern Brant	Black Brant	From November 8 extending for 37 days. <u>[Season will be between 0 and 37 days, closing no later than December 14.]</u>	Daily bag limit: 2 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
8. Balance of State Brant	Black Brant	From November 9 extending for 37 days. <u>[Season will be between 0 and 37 days, closing no later than December 15.]</u>	Daily bag limit: 2 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
9. Imperial County	White Geese	From November 7 extending for a period of 86 days (Regular Season) and from the second Saturday in February extending for a period of 19 days (Late Season). <u>[Season may be split and no longer than 105 days.]</u> During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the landowner under provisions of Section 2016, Fish and Game Code.	Daily bag limit: 20 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.

(e) Youth Waterfowl Hunting Days Regulations (NOTE: To participate in these Youth Waterfowl Hunts, federal regulations require that hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.)

(1) Statewide Provisions.

(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag Limit
Ducks (including Mergansers), American Coot, Common Moorhen, Black Brant, Geese	1. Northeastern California Zone: The Saturday fourteen days before the opening of waterfowl season extending for 2 days. 2. Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone: The second first Saturday in February	Same as regular season.

	<p>extending for 2 days.</p> <p>3. Southern California Zone: The second<u>first</u> Saturday in February extending for 2 days.</p> <p>4. Colorado River Zone: The Saturday following the closing of waterfowl season extending for 2 days.</p> <p>5. Balance of State Zone: The second<u>first</u> Saturday in February extending for 2 days.</p>	
<p><u>(f) Veterans Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days Regulations</u> <u>NOTE: Veterans (as defined in Section 101 of Title 38, United States Code) and members of the Armed Forces on active duty, including members of the National Guard and Reserves on active duty (other than training), may participate. Persons participating in this special hunt must possess and present upon demand verification of eligibility to participate in this hunt. Verification includes: Veteran's ID Card and/or Military ID Card for active duty, or a State issued driver's license or Identification Card with Veteran Designation.</u></p>		
<u>(1) Statewide Provisions.</u>		
<u>(A) Species</u>	<u>(B) Season</u>	<u>(C) Daily Bag Limit</u>
<u>Ducks (including Mergansers),</u> <u>Geese, American Coot,</u> <u>Common Moorhen</u>	<p>1. <u>Northeastern California Zone: The Saturday following the closing of the regular duck season extending for 2 days. Goose hunting in this zone is not permitted during these days.</u></p> <p>2. <u>Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days.</u></p> <p>3. <u>Southern California Zone: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days.</u></p> <p>4. <u>Balance of State Zone: The second</u></p>	Same as regular season.

	<u>Saturday in February</u> <u>extending for 2 days.</u> <u>Goose hunting in this</u> <u>zone is not permitted</u> <u>during these days.</u>	
--	--	--

~~(f)~~ (g) Falconry Take of Ducks (including Mergansers), Geese, American Coots, and Common Moorhens.

(2) Statewide Provisions

(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers), Geese, American Coot and Common Moorhen	<p>1. Northeastern California Zone. Open concurrently with duck season through January 12, 2020. <u>[No longer than 107 days.]</u></p> <p>2. Balance of State Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020 <u>[No longer than 107 days]</u> EXCEPT in the North Coast Special Management Area where the falconry season for geese runs concurrently with the season for Small Canada geese (see 502(d)(6)).</p> <p>3. Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020. <u>[No longer than 107 days.]</u> Goose hunting in this zone by means of falconry is not permitted.</p> <p>4. Southern California Zone. Open</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 3 Daily bag limit makeup: • Either all of 1 species or a mixture of species allowed for take.</p> <p>Possession limit: 9</p>

~~concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020. [No longer than 107 days]~~

EXCEPT in the Imperial County Special Management Area where the falconry season for geese runs concurrently with the season for white geese.

5. Colorado River Zone. ~~Open concurrently with duck season and January 27-30, 2020. [No longer than 107 days.]~~

Goose hunting in this zone by means of falconry is not permitted. Federal regulations require that California's hunting regulations conform to those of Arizona, where goose hunting by means of falconry is not permitted.

Note: Authority cited: Sections 265 and 355, Fish and Game Code. Reference: Sections 265, 355 and 356, Fish and Game Code.

Proposed Regulatory Language

Section 507, Title 14 CCR, is amended to read:

§ 507. Provisions Related to the Taking of Migratory Game Birds.

. . . [No changes to subsections (a)(1) through (3)]

(4) Shotguns 10 Gauge or Smaller. Shotguns 10 gauge or smaller using shot shells only and incapable of holding more than three shells in the magazine and chamber combined may be used. except no shotgun larger than 12 gauge shall be used in areas open to hunting on, over or adjacent to the waters of Morro Bay, San Luis Obispo County. If a plug is used to reduce the capacity of a magazine to fulfill the requirements of this section, the plug must be of one piece construction incapable of removal without disassembling the gun. Shotgun shells may not be used or possessed that contain shot size larger than No. BB in lead or T shot in steel or other nontoxic shot approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. All shot shall be loose in the shell.

. . . [No changes to subsections (b) through (d)]

Note: Authority cited: Section 355, Fish and Game Code. Reference: Sections 355, 356 and 3005, Fish and Game Code.



2020-21 Waterfowl Hunting Recommendations Section 502



Fish and Game Commission Meeting

April 16, 2020

Melanie Weaver

Wildlife Branch

Overview

- Federal Frameworks
- Department recommendation



Duck Frameworks

Western Mallard

➤ 107 days from Sat nearest Sept 24 to January 31

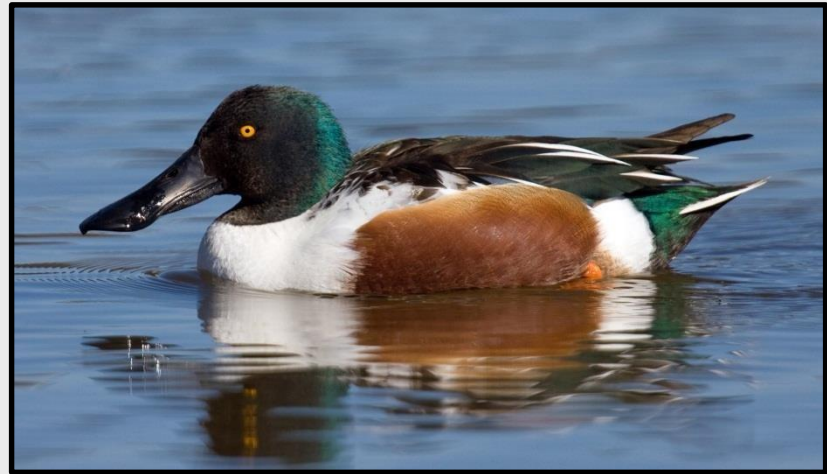
7 ducks, 7 mallards, 2 hen mallards

Pintail: 1

Canvasback: 2

Scaup: 86 days/2

Redhead: 2



Goose Frameworks

Between 100-107 day season

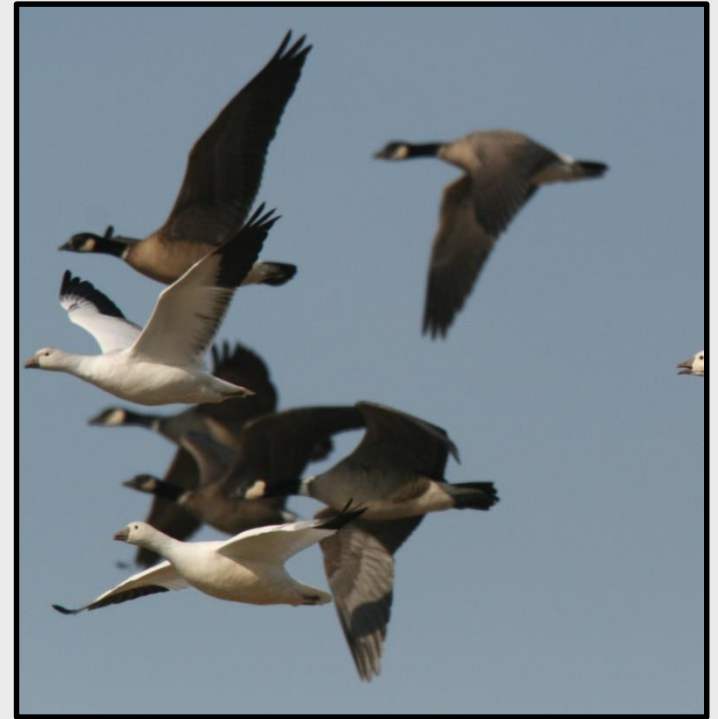
Generally 30/day

➤ 20 white geese

➤ 10 dark geese

Brant

➤ 27 days 2/day



Summary of Department Recommendation

- Reduce season length in NE Zone from 105 to 103 days to accommodate the Vet Days
- All other zones - January 31st falls on last Sunday resulting in 100-day seasons
- 2 days for Veteran Days
- 3 days for falconry-only in Bal of State, So San Joaquin Valley and So California zones



Seasons Based on Closing January 31

Season	Sat Opening	Closing Day	Season Length	Falconry Only
2019-20	Oct 19	Fri, Jan 31	105	0
2020-21	Oct 24	Sun, Jan 31	100	5
2021-22	Oct 23	Mon, Jan 31	101	4

Duck Season Recommendation

Northeast Zone

- Regular Season: Oct 3 – Jan 13 (103 days)
- Scaup: Oct 3 – Nov 29 (58 days) & Dec 17 – Jan 13 (28 days)

Bal of State, So San Joaquin Valley, So California Zones

- Regular Season: Oct 24 – Jan 31 (100 days)
- Scaup: Nov 7 – Jan 31 (86 days)

Colorado River Zone

- Regular Season: Oct 23 – Jan 31 (101 days)
- Scaup: Nov 7 – Jan 31 (86 days)
- Must match AZ regulations



Northeast Zone Goose Season Recommendation

Regular Season

- Canada geese: Oct 3 – Jan 10 (100 days)
- White & white-fronted geese:
Oct 3 – Nov 29 (58 days) & Jan 2 – Jan 15 (14 days)

Late Season

- White & white-fronted geese: Feb 6 – Mar 10 (33 days)
- 30/day: 20 white/10 dark geese, no more than 2 Large Canada geese

Balance of State Zone Goose Season Recommendation

Early Season Canada geese

➤ Oct 3 – Oct 7 (5 days)

Regular Season

➤ Oct 24 – Jan 31 (100 days)

Late Season

➤ White & and white-fronted geese Feb 20 – Feb 24
(5 days)

➤ 30/day: 20 white/10 dark geese



Goose Season Recommendation Continued...

So San Joaquin Valley and So California Zones

- Oct 24 – Jan 31 (100 days)
- 30/day: 20 white/10 dark geese in S.S.J. Valley Zone & 3 dark geese in So California Zone

Colorado River Zone

- Oct 23 – Jan 31 (101 days)
- 20/day: up to 20 white/4 dark geese
- CA must match Arizona adjacent zone



Brant Season Recommendation

Northern Brant

➤ Nov 18 – Dec 14 (27 days)

Balance of State Brant

➤ Nov 19 – Dec 15 (27 days)



Special Management Area Recommendation

North Coast

- Regular Season: Nov 7 – Jan 31 (86 days)
- Late Season: Feb 20 – Mar 10 (19 days)

Klamath Basin

- White & white-fronted Geese: Oct 3 – Jan 15 (105 days)
- Canada Goose: Oct 3 – Jan 10 (100 days)

Sac Valley

- Oct 24 – Dec 21 (59 days)

Imperial Valley

- Regular Season: Nov 7 – Jan 31 (86 days)
- Late Season: Feb 1 – 5, 8 – 12, 15 – 21 (17 days)



Youth and Veteran Hunt Day Recommendation

Youth Hunt Days

- NE Zone: Sept 19 – 20
- All other zones: Feb 6 – 7

Veteran Hunt Days

- NE Zone: Jan 16 – 17
- All other zones: Feb 13 - 14
- Colorado River Zone: none



Falconry Recommendation

Extended Falconry

- Northeastern Zone: None
- Bal of State, So San Joaquin Valley, & So California Zones: Feb 10 – 12 (3 days)
- Colorado River Zone: Feb 1 – 4 (4 days)

Youth Hunt Day Text Clarification

(e) Youth Waterfowl Hunting Days Regulations

(NOTE: To participate in these Youth Waterfowl Hunts, youth must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older., ~~federal~~ Federal regulations require that hunters must be 17 years of age or younger, and ~~must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.~~)

Section 507

Text Clarification

(4) ... Shotgun shells may not be used or possessed that contain shot size larger than ~~No. BB in lead or~~ T shot in steel or other nontoxic shot approved...

Questions?



Melanie Weaver
Waterfowl Program Leader
(916)445-3717
Melanie.Weaver@wildlife.ca.gov

**FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT
Section 502, Title 14
California Code of Regulations**

**MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTING
(WATERFOWL, COOTS, MOORHENS)**



April 16, 2020

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE RESOURCES AGENCY
DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE



TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS	i
LIST OF TABLES.....	ii
LIST OF FIGURES	iii
LIST OF APPENDICES	iv
PROPOSED PROJECT	5
State and Federal roles in establishing waterfowl hunting regulations	6
SUMMARY OF IMPACTS AND MITIGATION	9
AREAS OF CONTROVERSY	11
ISSUES TO BE RESOLVED	11
FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALANCY.....	11
SUBMITTING COMMENTS ON THE ED	12
CHAPTER 1 - THE PROPOSED ACTION.....	13
Background	16
Existing Conditions	21
Proposed Changes and Analysis	28
POLICY CONSIDERATIONS	30
POTENTIAL FOR SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS	30
Effects of Habitat Degradation.....	31
Effects of Diseases, Pesticides, and Other Contaminants.....	32
Effects of Illegal Harvest.....	32
Effects of Subsistence Harvest.....	32
Effects of Harvest Outside the United States	33
Effects of Major Development Projects.....	33
Effects on Listed Species	33
Effects on Migratory Bird Habitats	34
Effects on Recreational Opportunities	34
Effects on Methods of Take and Impacts on Individual Animals.....	35
Effects from Drought.....	35
Effects of Habitat Change.....	47
Cumulative Impacts	61
Cultural Resources	62
CHAPTER 2 – ALTERNATIVES	62
Alternative 1. No project – no change from the 2019-20 regs	62
Alternative 2. Reduced Season Lengths, Season Timing & Bag Limits..	63
Alternative 3. Elimination of all mechanically- and artificially-powered spinning wing decoys as a method of take.	65
CHAPTER 4 – RESPONSE TO COMMENTS REGARDING THE PROPOSED PROJECT	67
LITERATURE CITED.....	68

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Summary of Alternatives and Their Impacts	6
Table 2. Proposed Season Dates and Bag Limits for 2020-21	13

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Waterfowl Zones in California	15
Figure 2. Administrative Waterfowl Flyways	17
Figure 3. CA Breeding Population Estimates	42
Figure 4. Northeastern California Canada Goose Pair Survey	43
Figure 5. Waterfowl Mortality from Botulism	44
Figure 6. Waterfowl Mortality from Avian Cholera.....	45
Figure 7. CA Breeding Population Estimates for Mallards vs. Harvest	46

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A. 2019-20 Regulations Related to Migratory Waterfowl, Coot, Moorhen, and Snipe, Sections 502, 507, Title 14, California Code of Regulations	A-1
Appendix B. Possible Effect of Climate Change Impacts on Waterfowl.....	B-1
Appendix C. Western Mallard and California Breeding Population Status	C-1
Appendix D. Pintail, Canvasback, and Scaup Population Status	D-1
Appendix E. Additional Hunting Day Analysis	E-1
Appendix F. Pacific Flyway Goose Population Status.....	F-1
Appendix G. Effects of Habitat Change Analyses	G-1
Appendix H. Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Ducks and Geese in California.....	H-1
Appendix I. Possible Effects of Spinning Wing Decoys in California.....	I-1

SUMMARY

On behalf of the California Fish and Game Commission (Commission), the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) has prepared this environmental document (ED) pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)(Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.) in compliance with the Commission's certified regulatory program (CRP) as approved by the Secretary for the California Natural Resources Agency (Public Resources Code, Section 21080.5; CEQA Guidelines Section 15251, subd. (b); California Code of Regulations Title 14 Section 781.5). This summary provides a brief description of the proposed project, project alternatives and summary of environmental impacts.

PROPOSED PROJECT

The project discussed in this document (the proposed project) involves modifications to the current waterfowl hunting regulations for the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting season. Specifically, the Department is proposing to:

- Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 for the Northeastern Zone. This reduces the duck season length to 103 days from 105.
- Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley, the Southern California, and the Balance of State zones. This reduces the duck season length to 100 days from 105.
- Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley and the Southern California zones. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days from 105.
- Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP Days hereafter) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones. Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones.

State and Federal roles in establishing waterfowl hunting regulations

Migratory birds are managed under the provisions of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of July 3, 1918 (40. Stat. 755:16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), Federal regulations [50 CFR 20(K)(L)], as well as California statutes (Fish and Game Code sections 355 and 356) and regulations selected by the Commission.

The regulations governing the take of migratory game birds in California are selected by the Commission and forwarded to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) each year. States (California) must set waterfowl hunting regulations within the federal frameworks established by the Service through the following generalized four-step process:

1. The Service, with assistance from the states, assesses the status of migratory game bird populations and establishes a set of regulation frameworks;
2. The Department recommends season dates and proposed changes to the Commission;
3. The Commission makes and forwards season selections to the Service regarding regulations for California; and
4. The Service and the State publish the final regulations.

The Federal frameworks specify the outside dates, total number of hunting days, bag limits, shooting hours, and methods of take authorized for migratory game birds. The Department will recommend specific season dates and bag limits to the Commission that are within the federal frameworks.

The Commission may not select more liberal season dates or bag limits than those set by the Federal frameworks. The Department can only make recommendations within the Federal framework and the Commission's decision is whether to adopt the proposed changes or consider more restrictive regulations.

The Department is providing the Commission with a range of alternatives to the proposed project. Table 1 summarizes the Department findings that there are no significant long-term adverse impacts associated with the proposed project or any of the project alternatives considered for the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting regulations.

In selecting hunting regulations, the Commission is governed by the State's Conservation of Wildlife Resources Policy (Fish and Game Code, Section 1801). This policy contains, among other things, objectives to maintain sufficient populations of wildlife resources in the State and to provide public hunting opportunities through regulated harvest where such harvest is consistent with

maintaining healthy wildlife populations (Section 1801 California Fish and Game Code).

In October, the Service provided notice to establish hunting regulations for the 2020-21 hunting season; see Federal Register 84 FR 55120. The notice also solicits public comments and establishes the annual schedule for meetings.

The Department is recommending four changes to the existing hunting regulations (Appendix A). The frameworks for the 2020-21 season have been approved by the Flyway Councils and adopted by the Service Regulation's Committee meeting October 8-9, 2019. The frameworks allow for a liberal duck season which includes a 107-day season, 7 daily duck limit including 7 mallards but only 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, and 2 scaup (during an 86 day season). The Department's proposals for the 2020-21 hunting season for waterfowl, coots, and moorhens are based on these Federal frameworks. A range of season length and bag limit (zero bag limit represents a closed season) is also provided for black brant. The range is necessary, as the black brant framework cannot be determined until the Pacific Flyway Winter Brant Survey is conducted in January 2020. The regulatory package is to be determined by the most current Winter Brant Survey, rather than the prior year survey. The regulatory package will be prescribed per the Black Brant Harvest Strategy (Pacific Flyway Council 2018) pending results of the January survey.

The 2020-21 Preliminary Federal Frameworks Pertaining to California

Ducks, Mergansers, Coots, Common Moorhens, and Purple Gallinules

Hunting Seasons and Duck Limits: Concurrent 107 days. The daily bag limit is 7 ducks and mergansers, including no more than 2 female mallards, 1 pintail, 2 scaup (86-day season), 2 canvasback, and 2 redheads. The season on coots and common moorhens may be between the outside dates for the season on ducks, but not to exceed 107 days. Coot, Common Moorhen, and Purple Gallinule Limits: The daily bag limits of coots, common moorhens, and purple gallinules are 25, singly or in the aggregate. Possession limits for all species are triple the daily bag limit.

Outside Dates: Between the Saturday nearest September 24 (September 21) and January 31.

Zoning and Split Seasons: Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming may select hunting seasons by zones. Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming may split their seasons into two segments. Colorado, Montana, and New Mexico may split their seasons into two segments.

Colorado River Zone, California: Seasons and limits shall be the same as seasons and limits selected in the adjacent portion of Arizona (South Zone).

Geese

Season Lengths, Outside Dates, and Limits

Canada geese and brant: Except as subsequently noted, 107-day seasons may be selected with outside dates between the Saturday nearest September 24 (September 21) and January 31. In California, Oregon, and Washington, the daily bag limit is 4 Canada geese. For brant, the season framework will be determined by the harvest strategy in the management plan for the Pacific Population of Brant, pending results of the 2019 Winter Brant Survey (WBS). If the results of the 2019 WBS are not available, results of the most recent WBS will be used. Days must be consecutive. Washington and California may select hunting seasons for up to two zones. The daily bag limit is in addition to other goose limits. In Oregon and California, the brant season must end no later than December 15.

White-fronted geese: Except as subsequently noted, 107-day seasons may be selected with outside dates between the Saturday nearest September 24 (September 26) and March 10. The daily bag limit is 10.

Light geese: Except as subsequently noted, 107-day seasons may be selected with outside dates between the Saturday nearest September 24 (September 26) and March 10. The daily bag limit is 20.

Split Seasons: Unless otherwise specified, seasons for geese may be split into up to 3 segments. Three-way split seasons for Canada geese and white-fronted geese require Pacific Flyway Council and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service approval and a 3-year evaluation by each participating State.

California: The daily bag limit for Canada geese is 10.

Balance of State Zone (includes Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone): A Canada goose season may be selected with outside dates between the Saturday nearest September 24 (September 26) and March 10. In the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area, the season on white-fronted geese must end on or before December 28, and the daily bag limit is 3 white-fronted geese. In the North Coast Special Management Area, hunting days that occur after the last Sunday in January should be concurrent with Oregon's South Coast Zone.

Northeast Zone: White-fronted goose seasons may be split into 3 segments.

Shooting Hours – From One-half hour before sunrise to sunset.

SUMMARY OF IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

Table 1. Summary of Alternatives and Their Impacts

Alternative	Description	Significant Impact	Mitigation
Proposed Project	<p>Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 for the Northeastern Zone. This reduces the duck season length to 103 days from 105.</p> <p>Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley, the Southern California, and the Balance of State zones. This reduces the duck season length to 100 days from 105.</p> <p>Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley and the Southern California zones. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days from 105.</p> <p>Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP Days hereafter) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones.</p>	No	N/A
Alternative 1. No Project	No change from the 2019-20 hunting regulations.	No	N/A
Alternative 2. Reduced Season Lengths, Timing and Bag Limits	Reduce season lengths, timing, and/or bag limits by up to 50 percent.	No	N/A
Alternative 3. Elimination of All Mechanical Decoys.	Eliminate mechanical decoys as a method of take.	No	N/A

The Department concludes that the regulated harvest of migratory game birds within the Federal frameworks does not result in a significant adverse impact to their populations as analyzed in the 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting of Waterfowl, Coots, and Moorhens (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605). This is because the size of a wildlife population at any point in time is the result of the interaction between population (reproductive success and mortality rates) and its environment (habitat). Declines in habitat quality and quantity result in reduced carrying capacity, which results in corresponding declines in populations.

AREAS OF CONTROVERSY

A public scoping session regarding the preparation of environmental documents for hunting waterfowl was held on December 2, 2019, at the Wildlife Branch office located at 1812 9th Street, Sacramento. No areas of controversy regarding migratory bird hunting were identified at the meeting. However, members of the public have expressed concern regarding the following: 1) mechanical spinning wing decoys in the use of taking waterfowl during past hunting seasons. Specifically, since 2002 about 100 letters and or public testimony has been received by the Fish and Game Commission to ban mechanically spinning wing decoys while only about 12 letters of support or public testimony in favor of mechanically spinning wing decoys during the same time period (Department files); 2) the Commission has received numerous letters both supporting and opposing the continued hunting in Morro and Tomales bays; and 3) opposition to the continued restrictions on bag limit and season length for white-fronted geese in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area.

Concerns about the effect of climate change since the 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting of Waterfowl, Coots, and Moorhens (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605) was published led to a discussion of this topic in Appendix B.

ISSUES TO BE RESOLVED

As provided by existing law, the Commission is the decision-making body (lead agency) considering the proposed project, while the Department has responsibility for conducting management activities such as resource assessments, preparing management plans, operating public hunting opportunities and enforcing laws and regulations. The primary issue for the Commission to resolve is whether to change waterfowl hunting regulations, within the federal framework, as an element of waterfowl management. If such changes are authorized, the Commission will specify the areas, season lengths, and bag and possession limits and other appropriate special conditions.

FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALANCY

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires all public agencies in the State to evaluate the environmental impacts of projects they approve, including regulations, which may have a potential to significantly affect the environment. CEQA review of the proposed project will be conducted in accordance with the CRP approved by the Secretary for the California Resources Agency pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.5 (See generally Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, §§ 781.5, and 15251, subd. (b).). The Department has prepared this Environmental Document (ED) which is the functional equivalent of

an Environmental Impact Report, on behalf of the Commission in compliance with this requirement. The ED provides the Commission, other agencies, and the general public with an assessment of the potential environmental effects.

SUBMITTING COMMENTS ON THE ED

Pursuant to Section 15087 of the CEQA Guidelines, this ED is available for public review for 45 days. During the review period, the public is encouraged to provide written comments regarding the environmental document to:

Department of Fish and Wildlife
Wildlife Branch
Attention: Waterfowl Program
P.O. Box 944209
Sacramento, CA 94244-2090

Comments must be received by the Department by 5:00 p.m. on April 7, 2020.

CHAPTER 1 - THE PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed project being considered consists of the following modifications to existing migratory game bird hunting regulations:

1. Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 for the Northeastern Zone. This reduces the duck season length to 103 days from 105.
2. Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley, the Southern California, and the Balance of State zones. This reduces the duck season length to 100 days from 105.
3. Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 for the Southern San Joaquin Valley and the Southern California zones. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days from 105.
4. Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP Days hereafter) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones.

Table 2. Proposed Changes to Season Dates and Bag Limits for 2020-21.

Species by Zone	Daily Bag Limit	Possession limit	Season Length
COOTS AND MOORHENS			
Northeastern CA	no change	no change	no change
So. San Joaquin Valley	no change	no change	no change
So. California	no change	no change	no change
Colorado River	no change	no change	no change
Balance of State	no change	no change	no change
DUCKS			
Statewide	no change	no change	
EXCEPTIONS			
Mallard (max.)	no change	no change	100-105
Mallard Hen (max.)	no change	no change	100-105
Pintail (max.)	no change	no change	100-105
Redhead (max.)	no change	no change	100-105
Scaup (max.)	2	no change	no change
Canvasbacks (max.)	no change	no change	100-105
Northeastern Calif.	no change	no change	103-105
So. San Joaquin Valley	no change	no change	100-105
Southern California	no change	no change	100-105
Colorado River	no change	no change	no change
Balance of State	no change	no change	100-105
GEESE			
Northeastern Calif.		no change	no change
EXCEPTIONS			
Large Canada Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
White-Front (max.)	no change	no change	no change
Small Canada Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
White Geese (max.)	no change	no change	no change
So. San Joaquin Valley	no change	no change	100-105
EXCEPTIONS			
Large Canada Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
White-Front (max.)	no change	no change	
Small Canada Geese (max)	no change	no change	
White Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Southern Calif.	no change	no change	100-105
EXCEPTIONS			
Large Canada Goose (max.)	no change	no change	
White-Front Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Small Canada Geese (max)	no change	no change	
White Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Colorado River	no change	no change	no change
EXCEPTIONS			
White Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Dark Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Balance of State	no change	no change	no change
EXCEPTIONS			
Large Canada Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
White-Front (max.)	no change	no change	
Small Canada Geese (max)	no change	no change	
White Geese (max.)	no change	no change	
Special Management Areas			
Species			Season
North Coast	no change		no change
Humboldt Bay South Spit	no change		no change
Klamath Basin	no change		no change
Sacramento Valley (West)	no change		no change
Morro Bay	no change		no change
Martis Lake	no change		no change
North Coast Brant	no change		0-37 days
Balance of State Brant	no change		0-37 days
Imperial County	no change		no change

[illegible]

BACKGROUND AND EXISTING CONDITIONS

Background

Waterfowl, coots and moorhens are migratory game birds that use varied habitat types in different geographical areas of North America. Many individuals of these species reproduce in other states and countries and migrate in the fall and winter to California, although there are substantial resident populations of some species.

There are 36 species of migratory game birds from two of the taxonomic families that occur in California, listed below. Migratory game birds are defined by convention and law as belonging to the following taxonomic families (USDI 1988a:1):

- Anatidae* (ducks, geese, brant, and swans);
- Columbidae* (doves and pigeons);
- Gruidae* (cranes);
- Rallidae* (rails, coots, and gallinules);
- Scolopacidae* (woodcock and snipe);
- Corvidae* (crows).

The two families discussed in this ED are *Anatidae* and *Rallidae*. These families are combined herein due to similarities in basic life-history characteristics. These characteristics include: (1) the use of California as a migration and wintering area (Palmer 1976, Bellrose 1980, Zeiner *et al.* 1990); (2) the use of seasonal wetlands as roosting and foraging habitats (Bellrose 1980, Heitmeyer and Raveling 1988, USDI 1988a:31-56); and (3) for most duck species, similarities in nesting areas, habitat types, age at reproduction, and clutch sizes (Palmer 1976, Bellrose 1980, USDI 1988). Some differences among the species in these families exist. Geese and some duck species breed at an older age than do most ducks (Palmer 1976, Bellrose 1980). Deepwater and estuarine habitats are more important to some species (Palmer 1976, Bellrose 1980), and the use of dry and wet agricultural fields are more important to other species (Bellrose 1980, Zeiner *et al.* 1990).

Individuals and populations of migratory birds spend parts of the year in different geographical areas. Due to this geographic distribution and migratory nature, management for these species is based on geographic units, or flyways, (USDI 1975, USDI 1988a:63) comprised of several states (Figure 2).

These units, or flyways, incorporate populations that are generally discrete from populations in other units. Therefore, an analysis of the environmental effects of

1. the proposed project in California must consider the status of the affected species at a flyway level.

Figure 2. Administrative Waterfowl Flyways



Adaptive Harvest Management

In March 1995 (60 FR 15642–15648), the Service implemented a general harvest strategy for setting duck framework regulations and the process will be

used again in 2020 (84 FR 55120–55129). The regulatory process for migratory birds has evolved since the early 1900s from one that included little or no monitoring of populations and the establishment of regulations based on traditions, to today's more data-driven process (Johnson *et al.* 1993). The current process, known as Adaptive Harvest Management (AHM)(USFWS 2019a) establishes explicit harvest objectives and a single regulatory package is selected from a limited array of options. This single package is evaluated based on mathematical models, with the goal of ensuring that duck populations are healthy over the long-term while providing hunting opportunity consistent with the long-term health while learning more about the effect of hunting mortality on population parameters (See Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting August 2006, incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605)

AHM balances hunting opportunities with the desire to achieve the duck population goals identified in the North American Waterfowl Management Plan (NAWMP). Currently, a set of four regulatory options, each containing flyway-specific season lengths, bag limits, and dates are being used. The selection of a specific option is recommended each year from a decision matrix based on mid-continent mallard breeding populations and habitat conditions in the current year, although the State continues to have the option to establish more restrictive regulations.

For the Pacific Flyway, the proposed regulatory packages vary primarily in season length (closed, 60, 86, or 107 days) and total duck bag limit (either four or seven ducks per day). Species- (e.g. mallard) and sex- (e.g. mallard) specific limits are contained within the AHM packages. Additionally, prescriptive regulation processes for pintail, canvasback and scaup have been adopted by the Service that determine daily bag limits depending on breeding population size, habitat conditions, and the season length established through the AHM process (see below).

In March 2008, the Pacific Flyway Council recommended that the Service set duck season frameworks in the Pacific Flyway based on a separate modeling approach that uses data from western mallards rather than mallards from the mid-continent region. This is because most of the mallards harvested in the Pacific Flyway originate from within the Flyway. The Service adopted the separate mallard model in August 2008 and plans to continue the use of that approach in 2020 (84 FR 55120–55129).

The western mallard approach uses the same regulatory packages as currently in use under continental AHM. Instead of a harvest objective constrained by the population goal in the NAWMP plan, the harvest objective for western mallards is based on a “shoulder approach”, or a proportion of maximum sustained yield. Current modeling suggests that western mallards have been harvested at about 80% of their maximum potential, compared to about 90% for mid-continent mallards under the continental AHM approach.

As in mid-continent AHM, daily bag limits and season length will be set based on the status of the Western Mallard breeding population (Appendix C). Bag limits for other species, including those for which individual harvest strategies have been adopted (pintail, canvasbacks, scaup) are based on mid-continent AHM and will be used in the Pacific Flyway. The State continues to have the option to establish more restrictive regulations.

Western mallards consist of 2 sub stocks and are defined as those birds breeding in Alaska and those birds breeding in the Southern Pacific Flyway (California, Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia). Breeding population surveys are conducted annually by both the Service and the states (Appendix C, CDFW 2019, USFWS 2019b).

Pintail Harvest Strategy

In 1997 a prescribed harvest strategy was developed (62 FR 39721 and 50662) with several modifications since inception. The harvest strategy was revised in 2002 when Flyway-specific harvest models were updated (67 FR 40131). In 2002 and 2003, the Service set pintail regulations that deviated from the strict prescriptions of the harvest strategy (i.e., partial season), but remained true to the intent of the strategy (67 FR 53694 and 59111; 68 FR 50019 and 55786). In 2004, the harvest strategy was modified to include a partial season option (69 FR 43696 and 52971). In adopting those changes, the USFWS and others called for review of the pintail strategy (69 FR 57142) and consideration of technical modifications that could be made to improve it. As a result of this review, the strategy was revised in 2006 to include updated flyway-specific harvest models, an updated recruitment model, and the addition of a procedure for removing bias in the breeding population size estimate based on its mean latitude (71 FR 50227 and 55656). Pursuant to requests from flyways and other stakeholders, a compensatory model was added to the strategy in 2007 (72 FR 18334, 31791, and 40198) as an alternative to the existing additive harvest model, and this update made the harvest strategy adaptive on an annual basis. The current strategy was developed in 2010 (75 FR 32873) and designed to maximize long-term cumulative harvest, which inherently requires perpetuation of a viable population. Hunting will be allowed when the observed breeding population is above 1.75 million birds (based on the lowest observed breeding population size since 1985 of 1.79 million birds in 2002).

The adaptive management protocol considers a range of regulatory alternatives for pintail harvest management that includes a closed season, 1-bird daily bag limit, or 2-bird daily bag limit. The maximum pintail season length depends on the general duck season framework (characterized as liberal, moderate, or restrictive and varying by Flyway) specified by mallard AHM.

An optimal pintail regulation is calculated under the assumption of a liberal mallard season length in all Flyways. However, if the season length of the general duck season determined by mallard AHM is less than liberal in any of the Flyways, then an appropriate pintail daily bag limit would be substituted for that

Flyway. Thus, a shorter season length dictated by mallard AHM would result in an equivalent season length for pintails, but with increased bag limit if the expected harvest remained within allowable limits. See Appendix D for pintail status (USFWS 2019b).

Canvasback Harvest Strategy

Since 1994 the Service has followed a harvest strategy that if canvasback population status and production are sufficient to permit a harvest of 1-bird daily bag limit nationwide for the entire length of the regular duck season, while still attaining a projected spring population objective of 500,000 birds. In 2008 (73 FR 43290), the strategy was modified to incorporate the option for a 2-bird daily bag limit for canvasbacks when the predicted breeding population the subsequent year exceeds 725,000 birds. A partial season would be permitted if the estimated allowable harvest was within the projected harvest for a shortened season. If neither of these conditions can be met, the harvest strategy calls for a closed season. See Appendix D for canvasback status (USFWS 2019b).

Scaup Harvest Strategy

The scaup population has experienced a significant long-term decline. The 2007 population estimate was the third lowest on record. Recent population estimates have been more than 30 percent below the 55-year average with the biggest decline occurring over the last 25 years. There is evidence that the long-term scaup decline may be related to changes in scaup habitat. Several different ideas have been proposed to explain the decline, including a change in migration habitat conditions and food availability, effects of contaminants on scaup survival and reproduction and changing conditions on the breeding grounds possibly related to warming trends in portions of northern North America. Hunting has not been implicated as a cause of the past scaup decline, but the Service is committed to ensuring that harvest levels remain commensurate with the ability of the declining population to sustain harvest. In 2008 the Service implemented a new scaup harvest strategy (73 FR 43290) that used restrictive, moderate, and liberal regulatory alternatives. The scaup harvest strategy prescribes optimal harvest levels given an observed breeding population size and an explicit harvest management objective; maximize 95% of long-term cumulative harvest. See Appendix D for scaup status (USFWS 2019b).

Service Changes in the Timing of Annual Migratory Bird Hunting Adoption

Historically, the Service published preliminary federal frameworks in mid-August and states adopted hunting regulations in early August based on the decisions of the Service Regulation Committee (SRC) in late July. The Service then published final frameworks, which contained the state-selected seasons in September. Beginning with the 2016 hunting seasons (79 FR 56864) a new schedule is now used for setting annual migratory bird hunting regulations. The new schedule will establish migratory bird hunting seasons much earlier than the historic system. Under the new process, proposed hunting season frameworks

for a given year will be developed in early fall of the prior year. Those frameworks will be finalized in October, thereby enabling the state agencies to select their seasons by late April and the Service will publish final frameworks in early summer.

Biological data (spring and summer surveys) for the following year will not be available in the fall, when the Flyway Councils and the Service will be developing hunting regulations for the next year. Thus, regulation development will be based on predictions derived from long-term biological information and established harvest strategies (as described above). This process will continue to use the best science available and will balance hunting opportunities with long-term migratory game bird conservation, while fulfilling all administrative requirements. Existing individual harvest strategies have been modified using either data from the previous year(s) or model predictions to fit this new schedule. Many existing regulatory prescriptions used for Canada Goose, Sandhill Cranes, Mourning Doves, and American Woodcock currently work on this basis. Uncertainty associated with these population status predictions has been accounted for and incorporated into the decision-making process. The Service concluded (Boomer, *et al.* 2015) that this uncertainty should not result in a disproportionately higher harvest rate for any stock, nor substantially diminish harvest opportunities, either annually or on a cumulative basis.

Service Changes to Season Ending Date (Season Extensions)

At the Service's Regulation Committee meeting in October 2018 the ending date for the duck season framework was changed to January 31, replacing the last Sunday in January. The framework ending date of the last Sunday in January has been in place since 2002, as previously analyzed in the 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting of Waterfowl, Coots, and Moorhens (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605). The maximum season length remains 107 days.

This change results in up to a 6-day later ending date, depending on the year. For example, the new closing date for the 2019-20 season was Friday, January 31, 2020, rather than Sunday, January 26, 2020; resulting in 105-day seasons. For the 2020-21 season, January 31 falls on a Sunday, resulting in no difference from historic regulations; 100-day seasons.

Existing Conditions

Northeastern Zone: In that portion of California lying east and north of a line beginning at the intersection of Interstate 5 with the California-Oregon line; south along Interstate 5 to its junction with Walters Lane south of the town of Yreka; west along Walters Lane to its junction with Easy Street; south along Easy Street to the junction with Old Highway 99; south along Old Highway 99 to the point of

intersection with Interstate 5 north of the town of Weed; south along Interstate 5 to its junction with Highway 89; east and south along Highway 89 to Main Street in Greenville; north and east to its junction with North Valley Road; south to its junction of Diamond Mountain Road; north and east to its junction with North Arm Road; south and west to the junction of North Valley Road; south to the junction with Arlington Road (A22); west to the junction of Highway 89; south and west to the junction of Highway 70; east on Highway 70 to Highway 395; south and east on Highway 395 to the point of intersection with the California-Nevada state line; north along the California-Nevada state line to the junction of the California-Nevada-Oregon state lines west along the California-Oregon state line to the point of origin.

Ducks: From the first Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 7/day which may include 7 mallards, 2 hen mallard, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 3 scaup during the 86-day season. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Small and Large Canada Geese: from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days, White-fronted geese and white geese from the first Saturday in October extending for a period of 58 days and from the first Saturday in January extending for a period of 14 days. 30/day, up to 20 white geese and up to 10 dark geese, but not more than 2 Large Canada geese Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Coots and Moorhens: Concurrent with Duck Season. 25/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Youth Hunting Days: The Saturday fourteen days before the opening of waterfowl season extending for 2 days. To participate in these youth hunts hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Open concurrently with duck season extending for 105 days. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone: All of Kings and Tulare counties and that portion of Kern County north of the Southern California Zone.

Ducks: From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 7/day which may include, 7 mallards, 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 3 scaup during the 86-day season. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Geese: From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 30/day, up to 20 white geese and up to 10 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Coots and Moorhens: Concurrent with Duck Season, 25/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Youth Hunting Days: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days. To participate in these youth hunts hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Ducks only, concurrent with duck season and February 8-9, 2020. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Southern California Zone: In that portion of southern California (but excluding the Colorado River zone) lying south and east of a line beginning at the mouth of the Santa Maria River at the Pacific Ocean; east along the Santa Maria River to where it crosses Highway 101-166 near the City of Santa Maria; continue north on 101-166; east on Highway 166 to the junction with Highway 99; south on Highway 99 to the junction of Interstate 5; south on Interstate 5 to the crest of the Tehachapi Mountains at Tejon Pass; east and north along the crest of the Tehachapi Mountains to where it intersects Highway 178 at Walker Pass; east on Highway 178 to the junction of Highway 395 at the town of Inyokern; south on Highway 395 to the junction of Highway 58; east on Highway 58 to the junction of Interstate 15; east on Interstate 15 to the junction with Highway 127; north on Highway 127 to the point of intersection with the California-Nevada state line.

Ducks: From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 7/day which may include, 7 mallards, 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 3 scaup during the 86-day season. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Geese: From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 23/day, up to 20 white geese, up to 3 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Coots and Moorhens: Concurrent with duck season, 25/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Youth Hunting Days: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days. To participate in these youth hunts hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Concurrent with duck season and February 8–9, 2020. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Colorado River Zone: In those portions of San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial counties lying east of the following lines: Beginning at the intersection of Nevada State Highway 95 with the California-Nevada state line; south along Highway 95 through the junction with Highway 40; continue south on Highway 95 to Vidal Junction; south through the town of Rice to the San Bernardino-Riverside county line on a road known as “Aqueduct Road” also known as Highway 62 in San Bernardino County; southwest on Highway 62 to Desert Center Rice Road; south on Desert Center Rice Road/Highway 177 to the town of Desert Center; continue east 31 miles on Interstate 10 to its intersection with the Wiley Well Road; south on this road to Wiley Well; southeast along the Milpitas Wash Road

to the Blythe, Brawley, Davis Lake intersections; south on the Blythe Ogilby Road also known as County Highway 34 to its intersection with Ogilby Road; south on this road to Highway 8; east seven miles on Highway 8 to its intersection with the Andrade-Algodones Road/Highway 186; south on this paved road to the intersection of the Mexican boundary line at Los Algodones, Mexico.

Ducks: From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days, 7/day which may include 7 mallards, 2 hen mallards or Mexican-like ducks, 2 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 3 scaup during the 86-day season. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Geese: From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days, 24/day, up to 20 white geese, up to 4 dark geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Coots and Moorhens: Concurrent with Duck Season, 25/day, 25 in possession.

Youth Hunting Days: The Saturday following the closing for waterfowl season. To participate in these youth hunts hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Ducks only. Concurrent with duck season and from January 27–30, 2020. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Balance of State Zone: That portion of the state not included in Northeastern California, Southern California, Colorado River or the Southern San Joaquin Valley zones.

Ducks: From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days, 7/day which may include 7 mallards, 2 hen mallards, 1 pintail, 2 canvasback, 2 redheads, 3 scaup during the 86-day season. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Geese: Early Season: Large Canada only from the Saturday closest to October 1 for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the North Coast Management Area where Large Canada geese are closed during the early season. Regular Season: Dark and white geese from the third Saturday in October extending for 100 days EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted goose season will close after December 21. Late Season: White-fronted geese and white geese from the second Saturday in February extending for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted geese is closed. During the Late Season, hunting is not permitted on wildlife areas listed in Sections 550–552 EXCEPT on Type C wildlife areas in the North Central Region. 30/day, up to 20 white geese and up to 10 dark geese, but not more than 3 white-fronted geese in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Coots and Moorhens: Concurrent with Duck Season, 25/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Youth Hunting Days: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days. To participate in these youth hunts hunters must be 15 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Open concurrently with duck season and February 8–9, 2020. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

North Coast Special Management Area: All of Del Norte and Humboldt counties.

All Canada Geese: From November 6 extending for a period of 87 days (Regular Season) and from February 22 extending for a period of 18 days (Late Season). During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions of Section 2016. Up to 10/day Canada geese of which only 1 may be a Large Canada goose, EXCEPT during the Late Season the bag limit on Large Canada geese is 0/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Falconry Take of Ducks: Geese only. Concurrent with Small Canada goose season. 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Humboldt Bay South Spit (West Side) Special Management Area: Beginning at the intersection of the north boundary of Table Bluff County Park and the South Jetty Road; north along the South Jetty Road to the South Jetty; west along the South Jetty to the mean low water line of the Pacific Ocean; south along the mean low water line to its intersection with the north boundary of the Table Bluff County Park; east along the north boundary of the Table Bluff County Park to the point of origin.

All species: Closed during brant season

Klamath Basin. Beginning at the intersection of Highway 161 and Highway 97; east on Highway 161 to Hill Road; south on Hill Road to N Dike Road West Side; east on N Dike Road West Side until the junction of the Lost River; north on N Dike Road West Side until the Volcanic Legacy Scenic Byway; east on Volcanic Legacy Scenic Byway until N Dike Road East Side; south on the N Dike Road East Side; continue east on N Dike Road East Side to Highway 111; south on Highway 111/Great Northern Road to Highway 120/Highway 124; west on Highway 120/Highway 124 to Hill Road; south on Hill Road until Lairds Camp Road; west on Lairds Camp Road until Willow Creek; west and south on Willow Creek to Red Rock Road; west on Red Rock Road until Meiss Lake Road/Old State Highway; north on Meiss Lake Road/Old State Highway to Highway 97; north on Highway 97 to the point of origin.

Small and Large Canada Geese from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days, White-fronted and white geese from the first Saturday in October extending for 105 days. 30/day, up to 20 white geese and up to 10 dark geese, but not more than 2 Large Canada geese Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Sacramento Valley (West) Special Management Area: Beginning at the town of Willows; south on Interstate 5 to the junction with Hahn Road; east on Hahn Road and the Grimes-Arbuckle Road to the town of Grimes; north on Highway 45 to its junction with Highway 162; north on Highway 45-162 to the town of Glenn; west on Highway 162 to the point of beginning.

White-fronted geese: Closed after Dec 21, 3/day. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Morro Bay Special Management Area: Beginning at a point where the high tide line intersects the State Park boundary west of Cuesta by the Sea; northeasterly to a point 200 yards offshore of the high tide line at the end of Mitchell Drive in Baywood Park; northeasterly to a point 200 yards offshore of the high tide line west of the Morro Bay State Park Boundary, adjacent to Baywood Park; north to a point 300 yards south of the high tide line at the end of White Point; north along a line 400 yards offshore of the south boundary of the Morro Bay City limit to a point adjacent to Fairbanks Point; northwesterly to the high tide line on the sand spit; southerly along the high tide line of the sand spit to the south end of Morro Bay; easterly along the Park boundary at the high tide line to the beginning point.

All species: Open in designated areas only

Martis Creek Lake Special Management Area: The waters and shoreline of Martis Creek Lake, Placer and Nevada counties.

All species: Closed until Nov 16

Northern Brant Special Management Area: Del Norte, Humboldt and Mendocino Counties.

Black Brant: From November 8 extending for 37 days. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Balance of State Brant Special Management Area: That portion of the state not included in the Northern Brant Special Management Area.

Black Brant: From November 9 extending for 37 days. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Imperial County Special Management Area: Beginning at Highway 86 and the Navy Text Base Road; south on Highway 86 to the town of Westmoreland; continue through the town of Westmoreland to Route S26; east on Route S26 to Highway 115; north on Highway 115 to Weist Rd.; north on Weist Rd. to Flowing Wells Rd.; northeast on Flowing Wells Rd. to the Coachella Canal; northwest on

the Coachella Canal to Drop 18; a straight line from Drop 18 to Frink Rd.; south on Frink Rd. to Highway 111; north on Highway 111 to Niland Marina Rd.; southwest on Niland Marina Rd. to the old Imperial County boat ramp and the water line of the Salton Sea; from the water line of the Salton Sea, a straight line across the Salton Sea to the Salinity Control Research Facility and the Navy Test Base Road; southwest on the Navy Test Base Road to the point of beginning.

White geese: From November 7 extending for a period of 86 days (Regular Season) and from the second Saturday in February extending for 19 days (Late Season). During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions of Section 2016. Up to 15 geese. Possession limit triple the daily bag.

Proposed Changes and Analysis

- Open the duck season on the second Saturday in October and close January 20 in subsection 502(d)(1)(B) for the Northeastern Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 103 days.

The existing duck season length in this zone is 105 days and closes on a Friday. The Northeastern Zone is considered a staging area and the habitat becomes unavailable to waterfowl by late fall, typically, so the season opens sooner than the rest of the zones. The Friday closure was allowed because the Youth Hunt Days occur before the season to allow youth hunters opportunity commensurate with waterfowl occurrence and to provide as many days to hunters as possible in this zone because of habitat conditions. Two days need to be removed to allow for the Veterans and Active Military Personnel Day recommendation, see last item below.

- Open the duck season on the fourth Saturday of October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone, in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone, and in subsection 502(d)(5)(B) for the Balance of State Zone. This recommendation reduces the duck season length to 100 days.

The existing duck season length for the referenced zones is 105 days. In the prior year rulemaking, the Commission adopted a later season closing date of January 31 in these zones because Frameworks were changed to allow a later closing date. Historically, the latest closing date in the Frameworks was the last Sunday in January. Closing on January 31 and maintaining a traditional opening Saturday in later October results in an annual adjustment to the season length; from 105 to 100 days for the upcoming season. This annual adjustment also results in modifications to the regular and Late Goose seasons, Youth Hunt Days and Falconry seasons, see below.

- Open the regular goose season on the fourth Saturday in October and close January 31 in subsection 502(d)(2)(B) for the Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone and in subsection 502(d)(3)(B) for the Southern California Zone. This recommendation reduces the season length to 100 days.

The existing goose season length for the referenced zones is 105 days. See first item, above, for the justification. This annual adjustment also results in modifications to Late Goose, Youth Hunt Days and Falconry seasons.

- Designate two days as Veterans and Active Military Personnel Waterfowl Hunting Days (VAMP) for the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones. Federal frameworks mandate that California's Colorado River Zone match that of the adjacent zone in Arizona. Currently, Arizona is choosing not to implement VAMP

Days.

Federal legislation was passed to allow up to two days designated as VAMP Days (state choice). These days may coincide with the Youth Hunt Days or held separately and must occur with 14 days of the regular duck season opening and closing dates. VAMP Days can be held on weekdays, unlike the Youth Hunt Days. Both the Youth Hunt and VAMP Days can be held concurrently with Late Goose seasons. VAMP Days count against the maximum allowable days allotted per frameworks; 107 days.

The Department is recommending designating two VAMP Days in the Northeastern, Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones. The VAMP Days are recommended to occur after the Youth Hunt Days in all zones except the Northeastern Zone. The Youth Hunt Days in the Northeastern Zone occur prior to the opening of the regular waterfowl season so VAMP Days would take place on the weekend after the close of the general waterfowl season.

Allowable species include Ducks, American Coots, Common Moorhens, and Geese for the Southern San Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Colorado River zones because not all 107 days (per frameworks) will be used as recommended. However, in the Northeastern and Balance of State zones only Ducks, American Coots, and Common Moorhens are allowed because all 107 days for geese have been used in the Regular and Late Seasons to address crop depredation complaints.

Harvest during the VAMP Days cannot be predicted at this time as there are no estimates for veteran and active military hunters or how many may participate. However, the Department estimated a 5.7% increase in dabbling duck harvest for using an additional five days when 107-day seasons are allowed as in the 2019-20 season (Appendix E, originally presented in 2019 Final Environmental Document, pages 51-55). Designating two days for VAMP Days instead of placement in the general season would not likely experience the same increase.

POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

The legislature formulates laws and policies regulating the management of fish and wildlife in California. The general wildlife conservation policy of the State is to encourage the conservation and maintenance of wildlife resources under the jurisdiction and influence of the State (Section 1801, Fish and Game Code). The policy includes several objectives, as follows:

1. To provide for the beneficial use and enjoyment of wildlife by all citizens of the State;
2. To perpetuate all species of wildlife for their intrinsic and ecological values, as well as for their direct benefits to man;
3. To provide for aesthetic, educational, and non-appropriative uses of the various wildlife species;
4. To maintain diversified recreational uses of wildlife, including hunting, as proper uses of certain designated species of wildlife, subject to regulations consistent with public safety, and a quality outdoor experience;
5. To provide for economic contributions to the citizens of the State through the recognition that wildlife is a renewable resource of the land by which economic return can accrue to the citizens of the State, individually and collectively, through regulated management. Such management shall be consistent with the maintenance of healthy and thriving wildlife resources and the public ownership status of the wildlife resource;
6. To alleviate economic losses or public health and safety problems caused by wildlife; and
7. To maintain sufficient populations of all species of wildlife and the habitat necessary to achieve the above-state objectives.

With respect to migratory game birds, Sections 355 and 356 of the Fish and Game Code provides that the Commission may adopt migratory game bird hunting regulations as long as they are within the federal frameworks.

The Department has concluded that the proposed project will not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. No mitigation measures or alternatives to the proposed project are needed.

POTENTIAL FOR SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Previous reviews of other potential environmental effects were analyzed extensively in previous environmental documents. The analysis of these fifteen factors regarding migratory game bird hunting were examined in the 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting of Waterfowl, Coots, and Moorhens (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605) and certified by the Fish and Game Commission. The modifications proposed are to

increase hunter opportunity and reduce depredation of some goose populations that winter in California. The Department concludes that the proposed project and existing hunting regulations will not cause significant adverse effects on the factors analyzed in the 2006 FED and summarized below.

Effects of Habitat Degradation

Breeding Areas

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 100 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). The primary impacts on breeding waterfowl from agriculture are the cultivation or tillage of nesting cover (Higgins 1977, Kirsch 1969, Milonski 1958). A secondary effect of the agricultural process is the tillage of lands right up to the edges of ponds or other water sources, which effectively eliminates brood rearing habitat. These activities in the prairies are especially prevalent in years of drought where farmers can intensively farm all of a wetland basin.

In the primary duck production areas of Canada, there is greater opportunity during drought periods for intensive farming and greater demand for available forage for cattle. Unfortunately, waterfowl must compete for the same resources. Agriculture does not generally impact breeding habitats for most goose populations, because most goose nesting occurs in undeveloped areas of the arctic.

Wintering Areas

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 101 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Wetland habitats in California have been reduced from an estimated five million acres to less than 450,000 acres at present. Most of these wetlands have been converted to agricultural uses, but urban developments have also reduced the wetland acreage in California. In the critically important Central Valley, about 70 percent of the remaining acreage is in private ownership and managed primarily as duck hunting clubs.

Some of the agricultural areas continue to provide habitat of value to waterfowl through the availability of waste grains and the provision of nesting cover. However, certain agricultural activities, such as fall plowing, can reduce food availability for waterfowl.

Habitat conversions by humans have reduced the habitat available for waterfowl. These conversions take place over a period of time, such that substantial habitat losses during the period of the proposed project are not likely to occur and act in a cumulative manner with the hunting of waterfowl, coots and moorhens in California that would result in significant adverse effects to the environment.

Effects of Diseases, Pesticides, and Other Contaminants

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 101 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Diseases, pesticides and other contaminants will likely cause the death of waterfowl, coots, moorhens, and common snipe in California. Even though some losses to disease can be in the tens of thousands of individual birds, these losses are small relative to the populations present in the State. Accordingly, the Department concludes that the combination of the proposed project and existing regulations and potential losses to diseases and other contaminants will not result in a significant adverse impact to waterfowl, coot and moorhen populations in California in 2019-20.

Effects of Illegal Harvest

The 2006 analysis was presented on pages 110 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). The Department currently has a staff of about 430 game wardens stationed throughout the State. The Department analyzed waterfowl-related citations to estimate the extent of waterfowl mortality occurring as a result of illegal take of waterfowl in California. The level of illegal harvest is difficult to determine (USDI 1988a:29–30). To model the possible extent of illegal harvest, the Service compared known survival rates of mallards against known hunting mortality (USDI 1988a). Estimated average annual survival rates are 66 percent and estimated hunting mortality is 18 percent (based on recoveries of banded birds), all other forms of mortality would thus equal 16 percent of the population. Since other mortality factors are known to exist (disease, predation, starvation, weather), illegal harvest is considerably less than 16 percent and is probably not a significant portion of the annual mortality of mallards (USDI 1988a).

Effects of Subsistence Harvest

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 112 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Native and nonnative peoples living in remote areas of Alaska and Canada are dependent on migratory birds and other wildlife for subsistence. They take birds and eggs during spring and summer for food (USDI 1988a:26). These levels of harvest do not appear to be acting as a cumulative effect in conjunction with current hunting, because in general, the populations of migratory birds that are being monitored continue to increase. In particular, goose populations affected by this project are growing and some are at or near record levels (Appendix F).

Effects of Harvest Outside the United States

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 113 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). The harvest of waterfowl in areas outside of California is easier to quantify than to determine what specific effects it has on California's migratory and resident populations because of mixing of different populations on the winter grounds. Harvest in two areas, Canada, where most of California's waterfowl originate, and Mexico, where segments of some populations winter, could act in addition to the harvest in California.

This information identifies the need for migratory game bird management to be conducted on a flyway, multi-flyway, or population basis. The total harvest of waterfowl throughout North America results in a decrease in the number of waterfowl in that year. Issues, such as subsistence harvest in Alaska and Canada and the harvest of birds outside the United States, clearly identify the need for a comprehensive perspective. The establishment of framework regulations by the Service addresses this issue by modifying hunting regulations in response to long-term population fluctuations. The Department concludes that the combination of California harvest from this proposed project and harvest outside the State will not result in significant adverse impacts to migratory bird populations.

Effects of Major Development Projects

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 115 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Migratory game bird habitat will continue to be altered in California as the human population increases. However, strong enforcement of State and Federal laws, such as the Clean Water Act, as well as Commission policy of no net loss of wetlands, will help to minimize any adverse effect. Changes in agricultural policies at the national level may also affect the quantities of waste grain available to some species of migratory game birds. Competitive urban needs for water, especially as it relates to rice production, may affect waterfowl food supplies in the future. This will be especially prevalent when drought conditions return.

Effects on Listed Species

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 91 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). The Department is charged with the responsibility to determine if any hunting regulations will impact threatened and endangered species. It complies with this mandate by consulting internally and with the Commission when establishing migratory game bird regulations to ensure that the implementation of the proposed project and existing hunting regulations do

not affect these species. The Department has concluded that, based on conditions of the proposed project and existing hunting regulations, differences in size, coloration, distribution, and habitat use between the listed species and legally harvested migratory game birds, the proposed project will not jeopardize these species.

Effects on Migratory Bird Habitats

Habitat Protection Effects

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 93 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Waterfowl, coot and moorhen hunting in California provide a positive incentive for private individuals to acquire, develop, and maintain habitat that might otherwise be converted to other uses. Habitat provided by hunters is entirely available at night as a roosting site and is partially available during the day during hunting season (during days when private wetlands are not hunted or on portions of private wetlands that are not hunted). Long-term vegetative changes may occur in areas that are managed specifically for wintering waterfowl foods. This may affect species more dependent upon climax vegetation than waterfowl, coots and moorhens, which favor early successional stages of vegetation.

Short-term Effects on Habitat

The 2006 analysis was presented on pages 93 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Some short-term impacts of the proposed project, and existing hunting regulations such as vegetative trampling and litter in the form of spent shell casings, occur. These impacts are considered minor, and the effects on vegetation are generally reversed in the next growing season (USDI 1975:205).

Effects on Recreational Opportunities

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 96 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). The implementation of the proposed project and existing regulations will result in the presence of hunters, their vehicles, and their dogs in migratory bird habitats throughout the State. The enjoyment of observing waterfowl by those opposed to hunting may be reduced by some degree by the knowledge or observation of hunters in the field. Because the proposed project and existing regulations occurs for no more than 107 days in largely unpopulated areas of the State, this will not result in significant adverse environmental impacts.

Effects on Methods of Take and Impacts on Individual Animals

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 88 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 9605). Section 20.21, subpart C, of Part 20, Title 50, CFR, and Section 507, Title 14, CCR, stipulate the methods of hunting that are allowed by the Service for migratory game birds. The Commission, in concert with Federal law, has authorized the use of shotguns 10-gauge or smaller, muzzle-loading shotguns, falconry, bow and arrow and crossbows, and dogs for retrieval or take. Historically, these methods of take have been used on a variety of migratory game birds throughout North America. In previous regulation-setting processes, both the Service and the Commission have stipulated restrictions on equipment and methods of take which attempt to provide for reasonably efficient and effective taking of waterfowl, coots and moorhens.

Effects from Drought

Drought cycles are part of the ecological system in California and waterfowl are well adapted to dealing with low water years e.g., delaying nest initiation, re-nesting capability, and reduced clutch size. Still, multi-year droughts can reduce waterfowl populations on a local scale and a much broader continental scale. Drought conditions impact waterfowl in a variety of ways including: degraded habitat quality which creates poor breeding habitat conditions (McLandress *et al.* 1996), lower food production (both natural and agricultural) which can limit the ability of birds to migrate and breed successfully (McWilliams *et al.* 2004), as well as expose large portions of waterfowl populations to disease. This section summarizes potential impacts that drought may have on waterfowl throughout the annual cycle in California.

California is an area of continental importance for waterfowl during various annual life history events (CVJV 2009). Winter is more significant than breeding due to the abundance of waterfowl that migrate here from northern breeding areas (Bellrose 1980). Stresses encountered on wintering areas can have carry over effects during spring migration or the breeding season, which ultimately can limit populations (Klaassen 2002, Inger *et al.* 2008). It is critical that adequate habitat for waterfowl is provided during winter.

Breeding

Female ducks find a mate on wintering areas and breed where they were hatched because of high natal fidelity (Rowher and Anderson 1988). Critical components to when and where a hen will nest are available brood water and adjacent upland habitat. In dry years females may leave their natal area and migrate to areas with better quality habitat (Johnson and Grier 1988). Females need time in a location to build energy stores such as protein which is typically associated with aquatic invertebrates (Krapu 1974). Egg formation and laying will

be delayed until conditions are adequate (Ankney and Alisauskas 1991). Early in the breeding season many species of ducks delay nest-initiation in response to drought. During periods of severe drought many species of waterfowl may not breed at all. If a rapid decline in water levels occurs midway into nesting or during incubation females may desert their nests (Smith, 1971). By not breeding when conditions are poor, birds enhance their survival and their probability of reproducing later when habitat conditions improve (Krapu *et al.* 1983).

Reduced recruitment can occur when ducks travel great distances to find adequate habitat conditions for nesting or re-nesting because energy reserves have been depleted. Reduced recruitment can result from: choosing not to nest, smaller clutch sizes, a lower likelihood of laying a second clutch (Grand and Flint 1991) and later laying date which has been shown to reduce nest success and brood survival in some species (Dzus and Clark 1998). Further, females that migrate out of their natal area may also have a higher mortality rate due to increase susceptibility to predation in unfamiliar areas. Reduced recruitment and adult survival could decrease short-term population levels and if poor habitat conditions persist for subsequent years, reduce long term population levels. An adaptation to drought is in years of good habitat conditions, hens can raise numerous broods giving waterfowl populations the ability to recover quickly (McLandress *et al.* 1996).

Critical breeding areas for ducks in California as identified by the Department's breeding population survey for waterfowl (Figure 3-A) are the Sacramento Valley, San Joaquin Valley Grasslands, Suisun Marsh and high desert region of Northeastern California. Figures are for mallards because they make up the majority of the breeding duck population in California (Figure F-4). Breeding population numbers in the Central Valley (i.e. Sacramento and San Joaquin valleys) are correlated to precipitation as well as recruitment from previous years (Figure 3-B and C). Breeding mallard populations in northeastern California, however, do not follow precipitation trends (Figure 3-D) indicating that other factors may be impacting duck production and breeding population trends in that region. The statewide breeding population of mallards has remained relatively stable except for northeastern California where the population trends are decreasing. The cause of this decline is unknown but speculated to be the lack of adequate brood water in early spring and the increase in invasive plant species (e.g. *Lepidium sp.*) throughout the area (Dave Mauser, Klamath Basin NWR personal communication).

Another breeding population indicating a decline is Canada geese that nest in northeastern California. Historically, Canada geese nested in this region in larger numbers but have declined considerably (Figure 4). Climate change is speculated (i.e. dry conditions over the long term; NOAA unpublished data) to play a significant role in the decline but no analysis or studies has been conducted (Melanie Weaver CDFW personal communication). The Department will include an analysis of possible climate change impacts as well as a survival analysis from Department leg banding data in an upcoming management plan for this population.

Molting

During late July, male ducks will typically migrate to a large permanent water marsh to molt while females follow soon after nesting in August. Like nest site fidelity, ducks will molt in the same location as previous years (Yarris *et al.* 1994). One study has indicated that 60 percent of mallards that breed in the Central Valley will migrate 280 miles to northeastern California to molt while 25% molt in marshes in the Central Valley (Yarris *et al.* 1994). Molt is an extremely vulnerable time for ducks because they become completely flightless for 30–40 days. Marsh water levels are critically important during the molting period and must be maintained or birds could be subject to depredation by mammalian and avian predators (Arnold *et al.* 1987).

Avian botulism

Botulism outbreaks typically occur in marshes with warm water, little flow, high organic load (rotting vegetation) and high amounts of algae (Rocke and Samuel 1999). Botulism is a bacterium that naturally occurs in wetland environments and persists in marshes with histories of outbreaks due to the release of spores into the environment. Ducks are infected by ingesting the bacterium and become paralyzed, eventually dying. Duck carcasses attract flies which lay eggs that produce maggots that in-turn eat the flesh of the carcass and consume botulism spore. Maggots drop into the water and are eaten by ducks in the marsh thereby escalating mortality events (Rocke and Samuel 1999). Outbreaks of avian botulism (Fleskes *et al.* 2010) often coincide with the molt cycle of ducks and the brood rearing stages of late nesting duck species. Many studies have been conducted to better understand the cycle of botulism and inform managers of how to prevent or minimize outbreaks

In California, botulism outbreaks have been reported in every region of the state however, frequency is not well known due to reporting inconsistencies (Figure 5; USGS National Wildlife Health Center personal communication). A robust analysis on this disease data is not possible because of the reporting inconsistencies and the numerous factors possible that may have caused the outbreaks. In some years die-offs can be quite severe (Figure 5). Botulism outbreaks can kill large numbers of hens, broods and molting ducks (Fleskes *et al.* 2010).

During drought summer water allocation is reduced for managed wetlands in the Central Valley and the Klamath Basin in northeastern California. Decreasing the number of flooded wetlands increases concentrations of waterfowl, thus raising the chance of an outbreak and more birds being affected. Breeding mallards throughout California molt in the Klamath Basin. The Klamath Basin experiences botulism annually, even during normal water years (Figure 5-C). During drought years the potential for a high mortality event is great.

Wintering Waterfowl

Waterfowl migrate from northern latitudes to California beginning in August. Multiple stopover sites are used during migration to rebuild energy reserves. The Klamath Basin in northeastern California is one of the most important waterfowl stopover sites during fall and spring for waterfowl in the Pacific Flyway (Bellrose 1980). Peak numbers of waterfowl are seen on major wintering areas south of the Klamath Basin by December.

During early January, the Department and the Service conduct the Midwinter Waterfowl Survey. This survey has been conducted since 1953 and has provided managers with midwinter indices of waterfowl species. During midwinter California supports 66 percent of all ducks (excluding mergansers; based on long term average 1955–2014) in the Pacific Flyway, 40 percent of which occur in the Sacramento Valley. Of total waterfowl in the Pacific Flyway (i.e. geese, ducks, swans, coots and cranes), California supports 73 percent, the Sacramento Valley alone supports 43 percent (Olson 2014, Department unpublished data). California waterfowl distribution based on this survey indicates the Sacramento Valley harbors 60 percent of total waterfowl, the San Joaquin has 20 percent, and the Delta, Suisun Marsh, northeastern California combined hold 10 percent of total waterfowl.

Sensitive wintering populations

Sensitive waterfowl subspecies also occur in California during winter. Tule greater white-fronted geese are monitored by the Department and Service through telemetry and population surveys throughout the winter in the Sacramento Valley, the Delta and northeastern California. This subspecies of white-fronted goose uses permanent marshes early in winter and begins to feed in rice fields during midwinter. The bulk of the Tule population overwinters (November to February) adjacent to and on the Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge Complex. A special management area that has a reduced season length and bag limit has been maintained in the Sacramento Valley for this population compared to the rest of the state. Department staff monitor harvest by actively measuring all greater white-fronted geese at check stations on the Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge Complex.

This population could be negatively impacted by poor body condition caused by limited habitat, particularly reduced rice decomposition flooding.

Wintering waterfowl habitat

Since the implementation of the NAWMP (USFWS 1986) and the subsequent initiation of the Central Valley Joint Venture (CVJV 1990), the wetlands of the Central Valley have fluctuated in size and quality (Fleskes *et al.* 2005, CVJV 2009). Wetland acres as of 2006 were estimated to be 205,900. Current wetland acres are being calculated as there have been a number of large easement properties acquired since 2006. The amount of wetland acres as well as the quality have increased since the last update (i.e. moist soil management and infrastructure).

Additionally, since 1996 changes in post-harvest rice straw decomposition have added an estimated 209,000 acres of flooded rice for wintering waterfowl in the Sacramento Valley (Garr 2014). Increased post-harvest flooded rice and increased wetland area is speculated to be the cause for the increasing densities of waterfowl seen in the Sacramento Valley relative to other areas on the midwinter survey (Fleskes and Yee 2005). Recent body condition studies of numerous wintering waterfowl species have improved significantly (Ely and Raveling 1989, Miller 1986, Thomas et al. 2008, Skalos *et al.* 2011) particularly within the Sacramento Valley. Numerous duck and goose species have changed their roosting and feeding habits considerably because of the increase in water on the landscape (Fleskes et al. 2005). For example, prior to post-harvest flooded rice Pacific greater white-fronted geese traveled an average of 17.5 miles from roost to forage areas. This distance has been reduced to 15 miles (14%) because the proximity of undisturbed roost areas (Ackerman et al. 2006). Increased body condition (Skalos *et al.* 2011) combined with undisturbed roost areas (Ackerman et al. 2006) has probably been a major contributor to the recovery of Pacific greater white-fronted geese since the record low in the mid 1970's (USFWS 2018b; Pacific greater white-fronted goose population indices). Waterfowl and non-game waterbird species have been known to use flooded agriculture in the Sacramento/San Joaquin Delta region (Shuford 1998) as well as the Tulare Basin in the San Joaquin Valley (Fleskes *et al.* 2013). Reduction of post-harvest agricultural field flooding because of drought in these regions could have a large impact on wintering waterfowl populations because most of the natural marsh habitat has been eliminated (Gilmer et al. 1982).

The CVJV has modeled the food resource needs of wintering ducks in California. The CVJV estimated that California currently has an adequate supply of food resources for all waterfowl species during winter. The drought model scenario decreased the total winter flooded wetlands from an estimated 197,200 to 148,000 acres and flooded rice from 305,000 to 135,000 acres in the Central Valley. Flooding rice for decomposition was assumed to be limited and at least 136,000 acres of the dry acreage would be harvested and not deep tilled post-harvest (therefore accessible). In this scenario energy available to ducks would be reduced to below adequate levels by mid-January (CVJV 2014).

Waterfowl can make up energetic shortfalls from limited food resources (Skalos et al. 2011) on wintering areas during migration if the adequate food resources are provided on stopover sites (Bauer *et al.* 2008). If the Central Valley has limited food resources for waterfowl, the CVJV speculates that further stress would be applied to waterfowl populations migrating through the Klamath Basin during spring due to the ongoing water allocation issues in that region (CVJV 2014).

Avian cholera

Avian cholera (*Pasturella multocida*) is a common winter bacterial infection in waterfowl. This disease agent occurs naturally in waterfowl populations and particular species (e.g. Lesser snow geese, Ross's geese, mute swans) tend to be reservoirs for cholera (Samuel et al. 2005, Pedersen et al. 2014).

Environmental and physiological conditions that stress (e.g. prolonged cold temperatures, wind, precipitation, inadequate food resources and injury) birds tend to influence the expression of this disease. Blanchong et al. (2006) found that highly eutrophic water conditions are correlated to cholera abundance in wetlands. These conditions would be promoted in years of drought due to slow flow-through in wetlands. Eutrophic conditions would also be exacerbated by large concentrations of waterfowl defecating in wetlands, agricultural runoff (i.e. cattle and fertilizer) or other upstream sources of nutrients. This study also cited the increased abundance of cholera in wetlands with higher protein concentrations. Increased protein concentrations were correlated with the number of dead bird carcasses found emphasizing the need for monitoring and removal to stem outbreaks.

Figure 6 indicates the frequency and intensity of avian cholera mortality events in California as reported to the USGS Wildlife Health Center. Cholera outbreaks tend to be more common in the Sacramento Valley and northeastern California. This may be from colder temperatures experienced during winter but more likely from the high densities of waterfowl (particularly *Chen sp.*) at the time of the outbreak. Cholera outbreaks have the potential to be very severe; an outbreak in the Salton Sea during 1991 claimed an estimated 155,000 birds.

Concerning sensitive waterfowl populations Greater white-fronted geese (i.e. Tule geese) seem to be resistant to outbreaks of avian cholera (Blanchong 2006).

Hunter harvest impacts on waterfowl populations

Wintering numbers of mallards are relatively low compared to other wintering species and the population of mallards that breed in the state. The 2018 California midwinter survey (the 2019 survey was not conducted) indicate 1,486,970 Northern pintail, 602,930 Northern shoveler, 595,890 American wigeon, 508,490 American green-winged teal, compared to 211,400 mallards counted on the survey. Nonetheless, mallards are the most sought-after species by hunters by proportion of population (Raftovich et al. 2019).

Currently, little evidence supports hunter harvest having an additive effect on duck population trends (Afton and Anderson 2001). Rather, available breeding habitat (i.e. nesting habitat and brood habitat) is the driving factor behind most duck population changes. Even in absence of hunter or other mortality factors, density dependent factors on breeding areas (available habitat, predator response etc.) drive duck populations (Newton 1994, Clark and Shulter 1999, Viljugrein et al. 2005). Figure 7 compares hunter harvest in relation to the breeding population of mallards in California. Harvest has very little correlation

(Chart A; $R^2=0.11$, Chart B; $R^2=0.25$, respectively) with subsequent breeding population levels.

A number of goose populations have increased substantially in the Pacific Flyway in recent years, with continued hunting and more liberal season and bag limits (Appendix F). Examples are the Pacific greater white-fronted goose and the Ross's goose. Pacific greater white-fronted geese have increased from 75,000 in 1978 to 650,000 by 2010. Surveys conducted in the 1960's estimated Ross's geese at 10,000 while the current population estimate is 700,000. When goose populations are low, they are vulnerable to over exploitation by sport hunting. Ducks can breed successfully at age one while geese will breed at age two to three (refer to "K selection"). In the past, goose populations have been subject to overexploitation by predators (e.g. Aleutian Canada goose; PFC 2006^b) or overharvest by subsistence or sport hunting (Pacific greater white-fronted goose; Pamplin 1986). Recovery actions have successfully increased these populations.

The Service implemented a general harvest strategy for setting duck framework regulations that regularly occur in California and are sought after by hunters (as explained in the Adaptive Harvest Management Section under Background and Existing Conditions). These harvest management strategies ensure duck populations are healthy over the long-term while providing hunting opportunity consistent with the long-term health. As a participant of the Pacific Flyway Council, the Department reviewed and voted to adopt these management strategies for establishing seasons and bag limits. In addition, the Department participates in the monitoring of various populations, both wintering and breeding. If defined populations goals are not met than bag or season limit reductions are triggered. For example, the California Breeding Population Survey is used in the Adaptive Harvest Management strategy that establishes regulatory packages for most duck species for all 11 states in the Pacific Flyway.

The Pacific Flyway is currently working on revising the management plan for Tule white-fronted geese. The plan will incorporate population estimates derived from Department ground surveys, telemetry data and public hunt area harvest from check station measurements. These management actions will ensure that population levels of waterfowl species in California are being monitored and hunter harvest is sustainable over the long term.

Figure 3. Proportion of California breeding population by area (Chart A) and area specific mallard BPS estimates with total rainfall (Charts B-D, mallard on left Y axis in thousands; precipitation on right Y axis in inches), 1992–2019

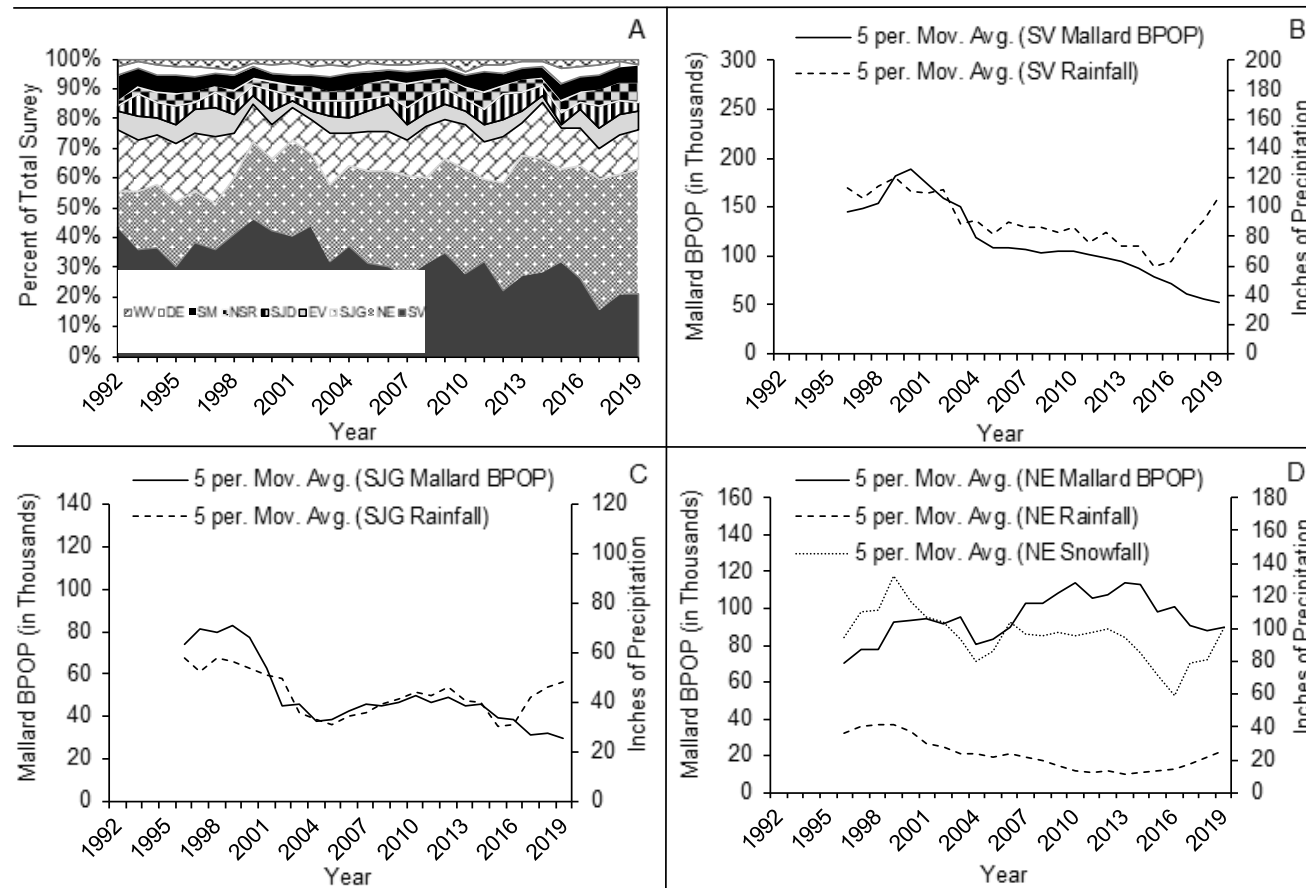


Chart B: Total precipitation values derived January to April prior to breeding season using Lincoln, Nicolaus, Stonyford, Bangor, Paradise, Thomas Creek weather stations.
 Chart C: Total precipitation values derived January to April prior to breeding season using Green Springs and Stockton weather stations.
 Chart D: Total precipitation values derived January to May prior to breeding season using Cedarville, Doyle, Juniper Creek and Tulelake weather stations.
 Chart E: Total precipitation values derived January to May prior to breeding season using Adin Mountain, Cedar Pass, Dismal Swamp and Independence SNOTEL stations.

Figure 4. California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Northeastern California Canada Goose Survey 1950–2013.

CAGO traditional survey - pairs in hundreds

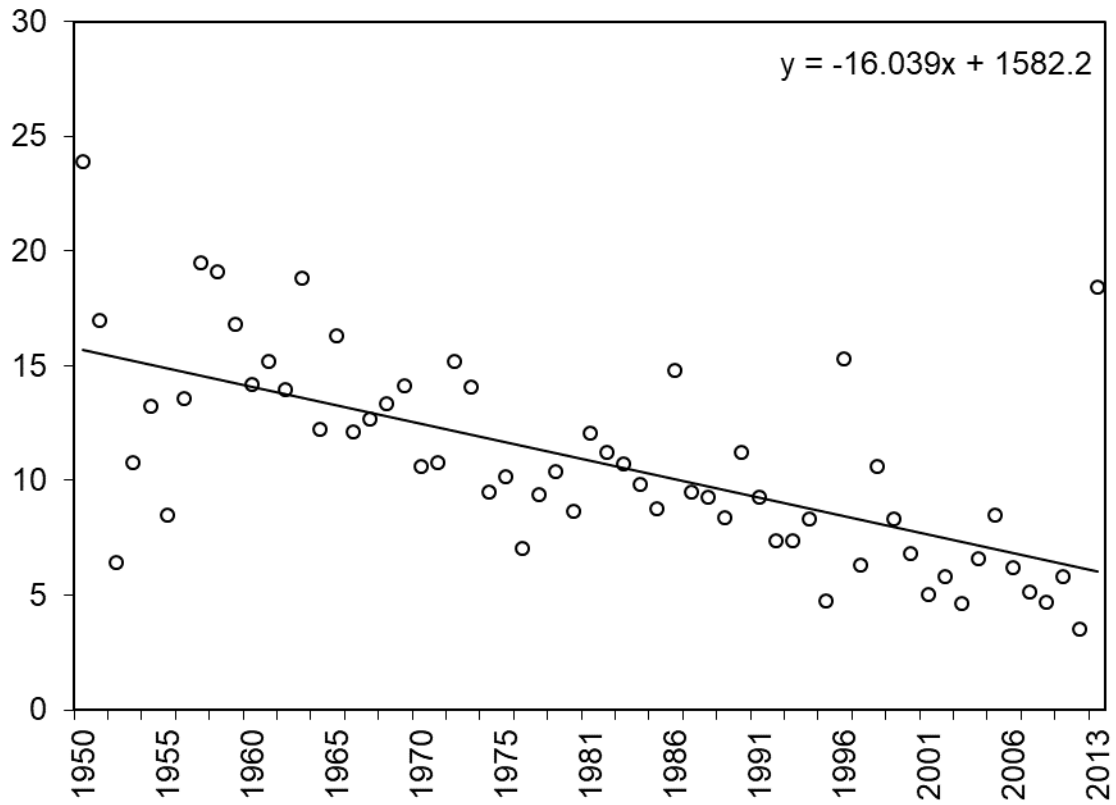


Figure 5. Regional waterfowl mortality from botulism, 1970–2019. Data from U.S. Geological Survey WHISPers database.

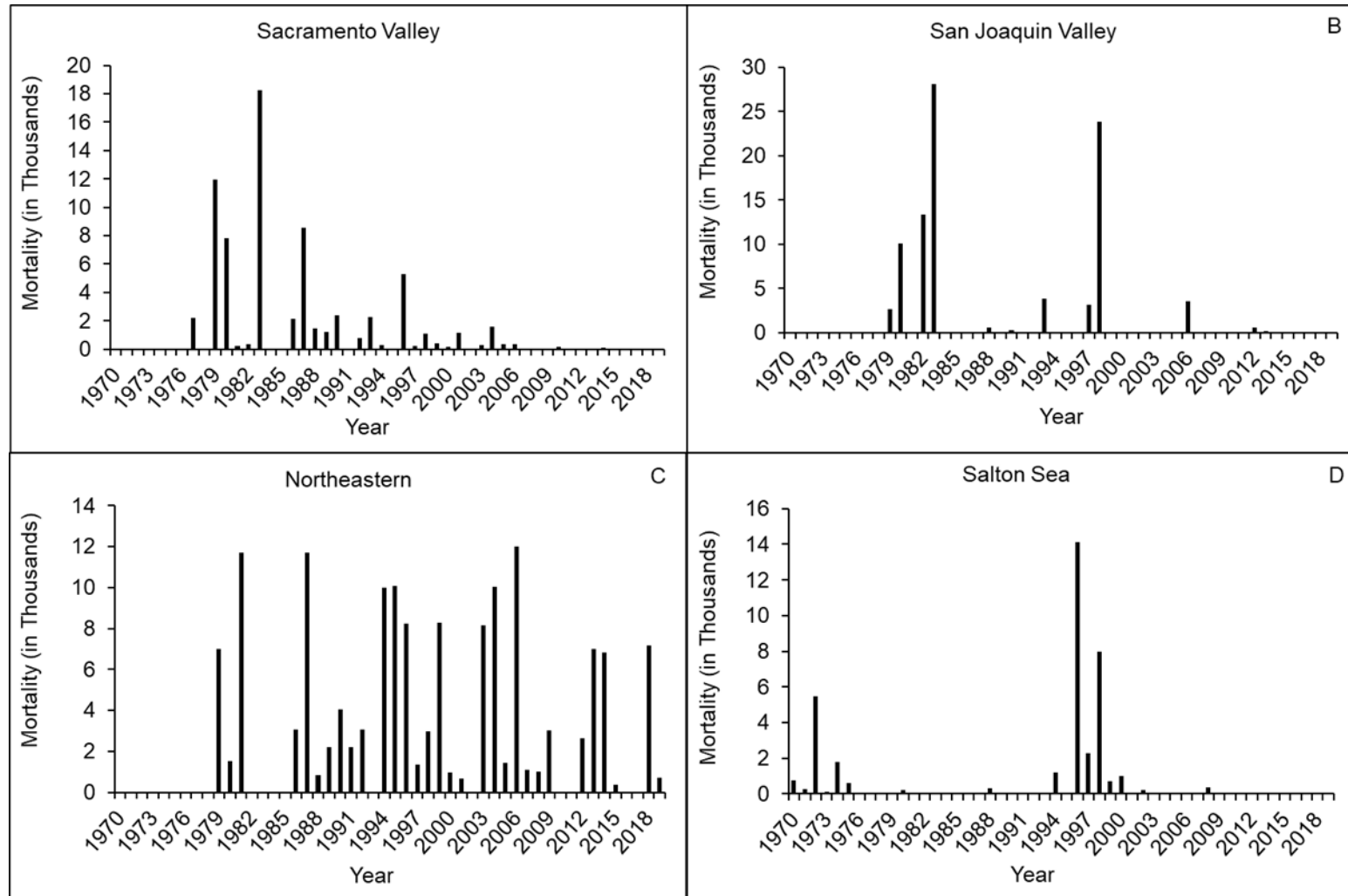


Figure 6. Regional waterfowl mortality from avian cholera, 1970–2019. Data from U.S. Geological Survey WHISPers database.

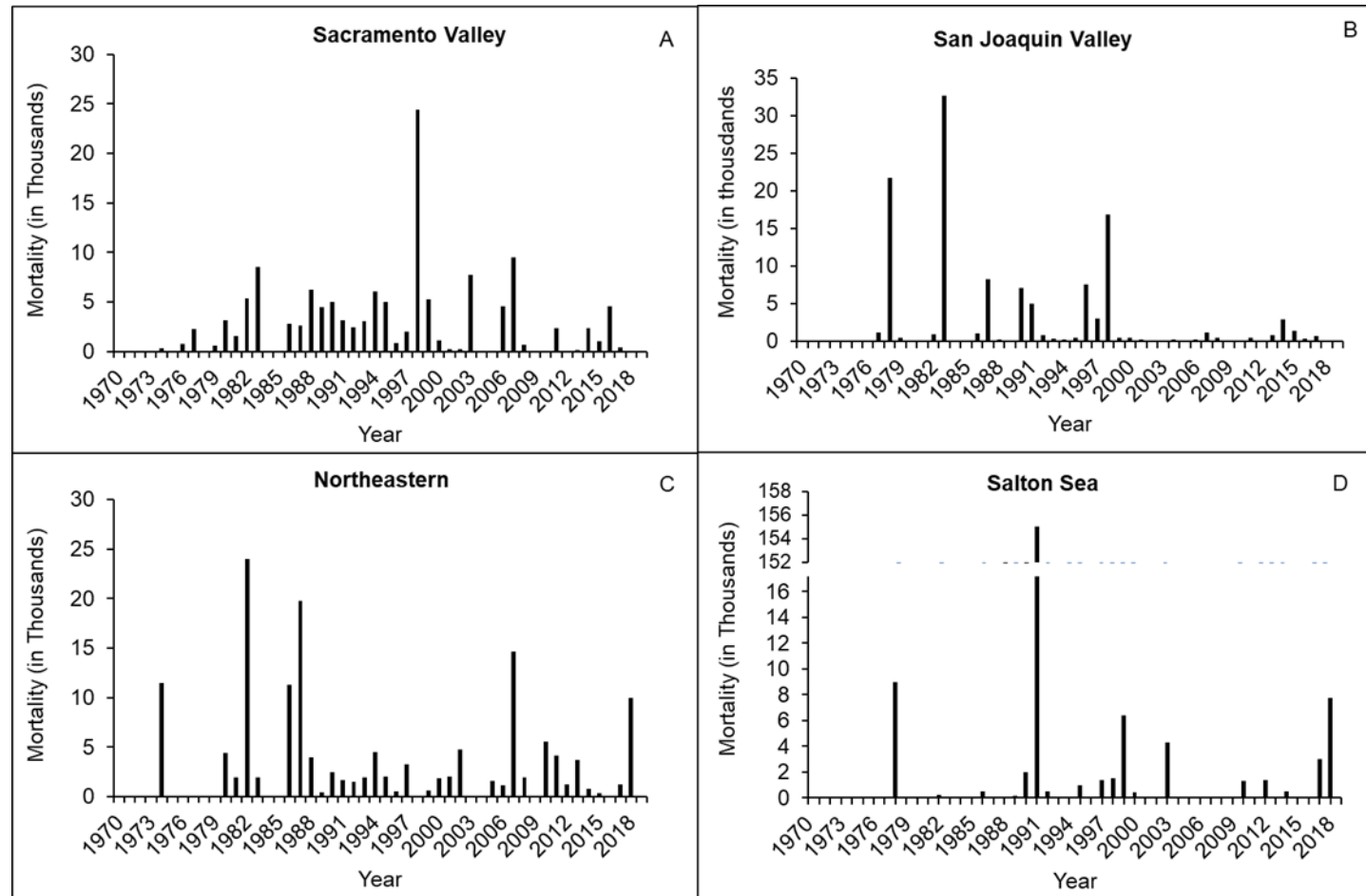
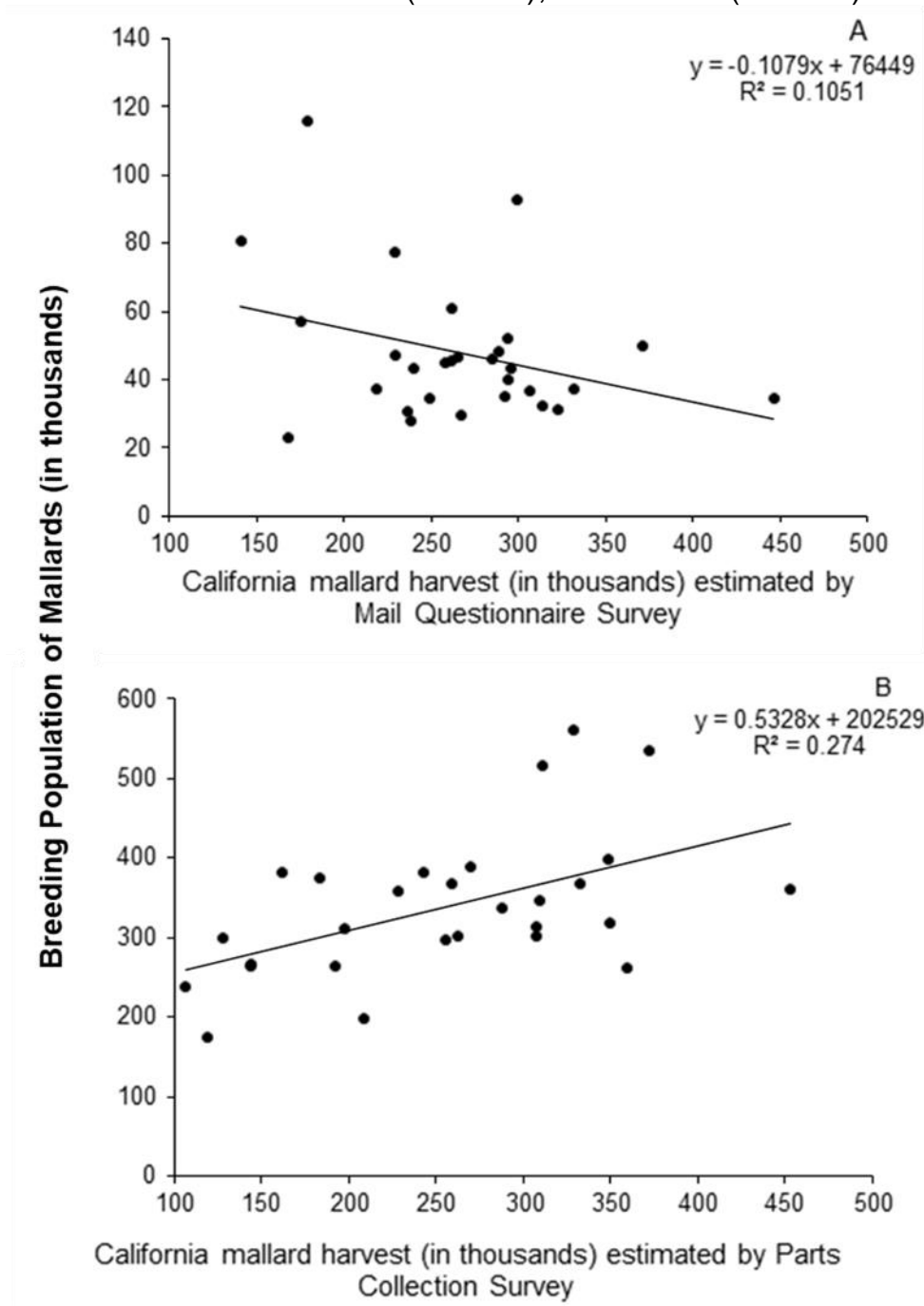


Figure 7. California breeding mallard populations estimates vs hunter harvest: 1960–1990 (Chart A), 1991–2018 (Chart B)



Effects of Habitat Change

Agriculture and urban development dominate the landscape in the Central Valley of California (Frayer et al. 1989). Over the past 30 years cropping patterns have changed considerably and urban development has increased by 25–35% in the Central Valley (U.S. Department of Agriculture National Agricultural Statistics Service [USDA NASS] 1992–2017, California Department of Conservation [CDOC]). Mallards use certain agricultural crops for breeding, however urban development does not provide useful habitat (Skone et al. 2016, McLandress et al. 1996, Kucera and Barrett 1995). Numerous studies indicate that population bottlenecks in waterfowl often occur when vital rates during the breeding season (e.g., nest success, duckling survival) are low (Koons et al. 2014). Low vital rates can be caused by several reasons but the removal or reduction in quality of habitat in areas with extensive human development is a common problem (Reynolds et al. 2001). Understanding how local mallard populations change in conjunction with land use would help managers strategize conservation planning to benefit breeding mallards in the Central Valley.

Breeding waterfowl surveys have been conducted by the Service in the midcontinent of North America since 1955 (USFWS 2019b). More recently, states began breeding waterfowl surveys as part of a joint effort to manage migrant and local populations. The Department has monitored breeding waterfowl populations since 1950, with a major revision to the survey design in 1992 (Appendix C, CDFW 2019). The Central Valley boasts some of the highest densities of breeding mallards in North America and is a major component of the Western Mallard population in the Pacific Flyway (USFWS 2019, Sauer et al. 2017, McLandress et al. 1996). Over the past 30 years the Central Valley has seen a 60% decline in breeding mallards (CDFW 2019a).

The CVJV was established in 1988 as part of the North American Waterfowl Management Plan (1986) due to its critical importance to wintering waterfowl. The CVJV is considered the major conservation planning entity for birds and their habitats in the Central Valley, as it incorporates elements of resource agencies as well as academic and private interests (CVJV 2006). The CVJV consists of five major planning regions which include: the Sacramento, Yolo–Delta, Suisun, San Joaquin and Tulare (CVJV 2016, see Figure 1). The priorities of the CVJV have evolved to incorporate a wider reach of species and protect and restore habitat for both non-breeding and breeding birds (CVJV 2006). An evaluation of mallard populations in conjunction with land use changes within planning regions of the CVJV is necessary for the Department and its partners to improve mallard habitat and their breeding populations in the state.

Analysis

Waterfowl breeding population surveys (hereafter BPOP) conducted by the Department were used to assess mallard population trends in conjunction with agricultural and urban landscape changes. Department survey estimates for the Central Valley were recalculated to fit CVJV regional strata (Appendix G-5). These adjustments were possible because the Department survey uses georeferenced transects which allow assigning of new strata using GIS (ESRI 2013). The CVJV boundary for the Tulare region was not included as it encompasses a significant amount of dry foothill and desert areas that have little waterfowl value. Instead, the San Joaquin Desert survey strata was used, and the north boundary was adjusted to fit the CVJV boundary. The Suisun region was not included in this assessment as it has very little agriculture or urban land use types. Other methods (e.g., Normalized Difference Vegetation Index, a.k.a. NDVI) may be used to assess breeding waterfowl trends in this region in the future along with other Department survey strata like Napa and Santa Rosa Valleys and northeastern California.

Agricultural data was obtained from California county agricultural commissioner's reports spanning 1980–2017 (USDA NASS 2019). Urban development data were obtained from California Department of Conservation (CDOC) bi-annual reports (CDOC 2019). To assess various aspects of habitat conservation, the cumulative total acres of areas purchased by the Department and the Service; or private lands enrolled into the Conservation Reserve Program (hereafter CRP) were used (CDFW unpublished data, USFWS unpublished data, USDA Farm Services Agency 2019). Lastly, rainfall and temperature data were gathered from weather stations via the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Centers for Environmental Information, to assess breeding population changes in relation to climate (NOAA NCEI 2019).

Survey strata boundaries overlap numerous counties, therefore aggregation of agriculture or urban area from the county level to the survey strata level was necessary (Appendix G-17). Central Valley Joint Venture regional boundaries extend to the edge of the Central Valley, but county boundaries often extend well beyond into the coastal or Sierra foothills. The vast majority of each counties' agricultural footprint lies within the Central Valley; therefore, the aggregation of total county data was not considered problematic for most crop types, except for rangeland. In some cases, adjustments needed to be made to distribute crops where counties overlapped basin boundaries (Appendix G-5).

Rangeland was difficult to assess within each survey stratum as it occurs on the fringes of the valley and most often extends beyond the boundaries of the CVJV. Thus, total rangeland based on county data was the only available option at this time. Even though an accurate amount of rangeland could not be calculated in

the CVJV area, total rangeland is a useful index because conversion to other agriculture (e.g., almonds) or to urban area is more likely to occur on the edges of the Central Valley.

Urban area extent reported in CDOC biannual reports was converted into annual estimates using simple linear regression to fill in the gaps between years (CDOC 2015, Kutner et al. 2005). GIS was used to assess whether cities fell within CVJV boundaries to not inflate the amount of urban in each area. In some cases, a correction factor was created (ESRI 2013). For example, in Solano County, the cities of Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield (including Travis Airforce Base), Rio Vista, Suisun City, Vacaville and Vallejo are largely urban development. Some of these cities overlap both the Yolo–Delta region and Suisun regions, or lie on the edge of planning regions where part of the urban footprint is outside of the scope of the survey strata. Data reported by Gazetteer in 1980, 2005 and 2016 was used to estimate annual urban growth of these areas from 1992–2017 using linear regression (U.S. Census Bureau 2016). Historic satellite imagery was used to assess the proportion of each city that occurred in each region to derive an accurate representation of urban growth over time within the Yolo–Delta and Suisun planning regions (Appendix G-17).

Three sets of covariates were modeled against mallard BPOP estimates from 1992–2017 to assess the effects of land use changes, conservation efforts and climate. The first set of models compares mallard BPOP estimates to changes in the agricultural landscape in each region. Crops were combined to include: Tree Crops, Vine Crops, Row Crops and Field Crops. Rice, Irrigated Pasture and Rangeland were considered different enough to have their own category. Crop specific relationships were not explored but may be reviewed in the future. Mallard populations are expected to correlate positively with habitat types that ducks are known to use for nesting (e.g., row crops, field crops, pasture) and correlate negatively with habitat types that provide no nesting value (e.g., tree crops or urban). Over the past 30 years considerable effort has been placed on habitat protection and restoration via fee title acquisition or by easements. Thus, the second set of models compare combinations of managed (i.e., Type A Wildlife Areas) and unmanaged (i.e., Type C Wildlife Areas) governmental (i.e., Department and Service combined) habitat acquisitions, along with CRP acreages to mallard BPOP within each region by year. Fee title acquisitions were assumed to have little correlation with mallard BPOP as many of these properties do not provide significant amounts of summer wetlands. CRP properties are comprised of unirrigated farmland set aside, fallowed or planted with a cover crop but do not provide summer water. Mallard BPOP's are expected to have little correlation with CRP acreage as the total area is relatively small in most regions and only a portion of these acres would be suitable breeding habitat. Precipitation and temperature can affect the success of waterfowl nesting therefore the third set of models compared these variables to mallard BPOP by

year. Specifically, the cumulative amount of precipitation and average temperature between January–April prior to the breeding season at one weather station per stratum was used. Previous assessment of precipitation by the Service indicated that California mallard BPOP's were not correlated with spring rainfall (i.e., more rain does not equal more ducks), so it is expected to remain true. Temperature, however, may have an impact as high temperatures can cause nest failure, therefore mallard BPOP is expected to be negatively correlated with higher temperatures.

Generalized linear models were used to model each covariate against mallard BPOP (Kutner et al. 2005). All analyses were conducted in R Studio (R Studio Team 2019) using packages *AICcmodelavg* (Mazerolle 2019) and *ggplot2* for graphics (Wickham 2016). AIC_c was used to rank each model and include adjusted R^2 as a measure of fit for each comparison (Burnham and Anderson 2002). As a conservative measure, all models $\leq 6 AIC_c$ from the top model are discussed (Arnold 2010). Models were not considered valid if ranked below the null (i.e., intercept-only) model.

Results

Sacramento Planning Region

The Sacramento region contributes an average of 41% of all mallards observed in the CVJV area, not including Suisun. This composition has ranged from 53% in the early 2000's to a low of 25% currently. Mallards have declined at a rate of 3,368 per year and 69% overall since 1992 (Appendix G-6A).

A total of nine models were to assess land use changes in relation to mallard BPOP in the Sacramento region (Appendix G-1). A total of five models fit within the ranking criteria (i.e., $\leq \Delta 6 AIC_c$ from top model, ranked above the null model). This indicated most support for change in Rangeland, followed by Tree Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 4.3$), Urban area ($\Delta AIC_c = 5.1$), Row Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 5.7$) and Irrigated Pasture ($\Delta AIC_c = 6.1$). Fits (i.e., adjusted R^2) for each of these models were strong at 0.61, 0.54, 0.52, 0.51 and 0.50. Slopes for Rangeland, Row Crops and Irrigated Pasture were positive at 0.34 (95% CI = 0.24 – 0.45), 0.47 (CI = 0.29 – 0.64) and 1.69 (CI = 1.04 – 2.33), indicating mallard BPOP's were higher with these land use types (Appendix G-7). Mode slopes for Tree Crops and Urban were negative at -0.39 (CI = -0.52 – -0.25) and -1.62 (CI = -2.23 – -1.02), indicating mallard BPOP's are lower when these land use types are higher.

Four models were contrasted to assess habitat conservation efforts in the Sacramento region (Appendix G-1). Governmental Type A (i.e., actively managed) ranked highest, followed by Type C (i.e., unmanaged; $\Delta AIC_c = 0.1$) and then CRP (i.e., private easement; $\Delta AIC_c = 5.9$). Fits for each of these models were: 0.31, 0.31 and 0.14. Models slopes for Type A and Type C were

negative at -40.17 (CI = -62.68 – -17.66) and -8.89 (CI = -13.89 – -3.88; Appendix G-8A and B) respectively, indicating BPOP has decreased as acres have been acquired. Slope of CRP acres was positive at 3.24 (80% CI = -1.36 – 5.11) indicating that mallard BPOP was higher when there was more set aside upland (Appendix G-8C).

Maximum temperature (i.e., TMAX) was the only climatic model with more support than the null (Appendix G-1). Model fit was poor at 0.15. The model slope was negative and predicts that for every 1-degree F increase in TMAX, the mallard BPOP decreases by 5,042 (80% CI = -9,827.2 – -257.7; Appendix G-8D). No support was found for precipitation ($\Delta AIC_c = 4.0$), which had uninformative parameter estimates (i.e., confidence intervals overlapped zero) indicating precipitation, at the level analyzed, has no influence on mallard BPOP in the Sacramento region.

Yolo–Delta Planning Region

The Yolo–Delta region contributes an average of 25% of the mallard BPOP surveyed in the CVJV. Since 1992 the range has been 13%–41%. Estimates of breeding mallards in Yolo–Delta have declined by 1,178 birds per year since 1992, a 49% decline over the 1992–2017 period (Appendix G-6B).

Of the nine models used to contrast mallard BPOP against gross land use, Urban was the highest ranked model, followed by Row Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 2.3$), Tree Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 4.0$) and Irrigated Pasture ($\Delta AIC_c = 5.4$; Appendix G-2). Fits for each of these models were: 0.37, 0.31, 0.26 and 0.23. Slopes for Urban and Tree Crops were negative at 0.40 (CI = -0.59 – -0.20) and -0.22 (CI = -0.35 – -0.08; Appendix G-9A and C). Slopes for Row Crops and Irrigated Pasture were positive at 0.14 (CI = 0.06 – 0.22) and 1.07 (CI = 0.35 – 1.78; Figure 5A and C) mallards per acre, respectively.

Of the four models used to contrast Yolo–Delta mallard BPOP with conservation activities; Type A area had overwhelming support (i.e., other models were $\geq 6 \Delta AIC_c$; Appendix G-2). Model fit was moderate at 0.34. Model slope was negative indicating a decline of -0.99 (80% CI = -1.51 – -0.47) mallards per acre of Type A gained (Appendix G-9E).

Of the four models used to contrast Yolo–Delta mallard BPOP with climatic conditions; TMAX was the only model that performed better than the null model, however fit was poor (adj. $R^2 = 0.14$ and parameter estimates overlapped zero (Appendix G-2). The model slope was negative and indicates that for every 1-degree F increase in TMAX the mallard BPOP decreases by 2,121 (CI = -4,461.8 – 219.4, Appendix G-9F). No support was found for precipitation ($\Delta AIC_c = 3.1$), which was ranked below the null model, had uninformative parameter estimates

(i.e., confidence intervals overlapped zero) and essentially no fit (i.e., adj. $R^2 = 0.00$); meaning precipitation has no impact on mallard BPOP in the Yolo–Delta region.

San Joaquin Planning Region

The San Joaquin region contributes an average of 21% of the breeding mallard population annually, with a range of 11%–27%. This population has declined at a rate of 1,337 birds per year and has decreased by 57% since 1992 (Appendix G-6C).

Of the nine models used to contrast mallard BPOP with land uses in the San Joaquin; Urban area was the top model (Appendix G-3). This was followed by Field Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 0.3$), Tree Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 0.9$) and Irrigated Pasture ($\Delta AIC_c = 2.6$). Model fit was weak amongst all models at 0.22, 0.21, 0.20 and 0.14. Both Urban and Tree Crops had negative slopes indicating mallard BPOP's decreased by -0.79 (CI = -1.33 – -0.25) and 0.10 (CI = -17 – 0.03) with every acre increase of these land uses (Appendix G-10A and C). Field Crops and Irrigated Pasture were both positively correlated with mallard BPOP, increasing by 0.28 (CI = 0.08 – 0.48) and 0.19 (CI = 0.03 – 0.36) birds per acre increase of these land uses (Appendix G-10B and D). Initially Rice was the highest ranked model in this set, however model fit was relatively low with an adjusted of R^2 0.16, so it was separated. Also, rice decreased to zero acres by 2017 and accounted for less than 1% of land uses in the San Joaquin. As a result, it was included in the discussion but not included in competing models (Appendix G-10E). The San Joaquin region is wetland deficient compared to the Sacramento and the Yolo–Delta so it is possible that the decrease in rice here has negatively impacted local mallard BPOP. The annual estimates of Rangeland showed an irregular trend and is unclear as to why. Ignoring its presence in the San Joaquin model set is suggested until further assessment can be made.

Of the four models used to assess conservation activity in relation to mallard BPOP in the San Joaquin; Type C and Type A ($\Delta AIC_c = 4.2$) were the only two models ranked above the null model (Appendix G-3). Model fits were moderate at 0.40 and 0.30. Model slopes were both negative showing a decrease of -28.45 (CI = -41.7 – -15.2) and -2.08 (CI = -3.27 – -0.88) for every acre increase of these properties (Appendix G-11A and B).

Of the four models used to assess climate in relation to mallard BPOP in the San Joaquin, minimum temperature (MINT) was the only climatic model that ranked above the null model, however model fit was poor (adj. $R^2 = 0.14$; Appendix G-3). This model indicates that for every 1-degree F increase in MINT the mallard BPOP increases by 3,719 (CI = 490.0 – 6,947.3) in the region (Appendix G-11C). Like the Sacramento and Yolo–Delta regions, precipitation in the San Joaquin

was not correlated to mallard BPOP and contained uninformative parameter estimates.

Tulare Planning Region

The Tulare region contributes an average of 13% to the mallard BPOP annually, with a range of 5%–21%. The population in this region is declining at a rate of 816 birds per year and has decreased by 57% since 1992 (Appendix G-6D).

Of the nine models used to assess gross land use changes in relation to the Tulare mallard BPOP; Row Crops, Urban ($\Delta AIC_c = 0.8$), Tree Crops ($\Delta AIC_c = 1.3$) and Rangeland ($\Delta AIC_c = 2.3$) were within the ranking criteria (Appendix G-4). Model fits were poor at 0.21, 0.19, 0.17 and 0.15. Slopes of Urban and Tree Crops models were negative, indicating that mallard BPOP decreased by -0.15 (CI = -0.27 – -0.04) and -0.03 (CI = -0.05 – -0.006) per acre increase of these land uses (Appendix G-12B and D). Row Crops and Rangeland had positive slopes, with mallard BPOP increasing by 0.02 (CI = 0.006 – 0.03) and 0.02 (CI = 0.004 – 0.05) birds per acre increase of these land uses (Appendix G-12A and C). Similar to the San Joaquin, Rice initially ranked the highest however it had very poor fit (adjusted $R^2 = -0.04$) and uninformative parameter estimates so was discarded. The lower AIC_c values for Rice was due to zero acres being planted over the past 5 years, skewing the model.

Of the four models used to assess habitat conservation activities in relation to mallard BPOP in Tulare; CRP ranked highest, followed by Type C ($\Delta AIC_c = 0.8$), then Type A ($\Delta AIC_c = 1.4$; Appendix G-4). Model fits were poor at 0.19, 0.16 and 0.14. CRP contained the only positive relationship, indicating that the mallard BPOP increased by 2.34 (CI = 0.58 – 4.10) for every acre increase of set aside upland (Appendix G-12E). Slopes of Type C and Type A properties were negative where mallard BPOP has decreased by -0.85 (CI = -1.55 – -0.16) and -1.10 (CI = -2.05 – -0.14) birds per acre for every acre increase in these acquisition types (Appendix G-12F and G).

None of the four models used to contrast climatic conditions against mallard BPOP in Tulare ranked above the null model indicating neither precipitation nor temperature correlates with mallard breeding population in this region.

Discussion

Mallards require both uplands for nesting and wetlands for brood rearing, thus if either of these habitats are limited – mallard reproduction will be limited (Drilling et al. 2018). Agriculture provides a significant amount of potential nesting habitat in some areas of the Central Valley, however, “reasonably adjacent” wetlands are few and far between, even in areas with rice. The phrase, “reasonably

adjacent” is used because the relationship of distance between uplands and wetlands and brood loss has yet to be investigated in the Central Valley. This metric is particularly important in the Sacramento region and Yolo–Delta where rice can be used as surrogate wetland habitat. The amount of natural wetland habitat in summer is very small throughout the Central Valley and increasing wetlands is unlikely given water demand and habitat management strategies. Thus, using agricultural land as a surrogate may provide a reasonable alternative.

Current estimates from the CVJV indicate the Sacramento region has the most summer wetland habitat with ~5,350 acres, followed by Tulare at ~5,034, Yolo–Delta at 4,010 acres and the San Joaquin at 2,872 acres (CVJV 2019 unpublished data). Management of summer water is problematic for both public and private property for a host of reasons including but not limited to; water supply, noxious weeds and mosquito abatement costs (Olson 2011). Even if wetland managers had unlimited summer water, the amount of flooding necessary to increase mallard populations would significantly reduce food resources for wintering waterfowl. The emphasis on winter management is based on the importance of the Central Valley to the millions of wintering waterfowl and the recreational opportunity they provide (i.e., hunting and viewing), which takes priority over supporting local breeding populations that are far fewer. Therefore, it is not surprising that the majority of public and private wetland habitat are managed for wintering waterfowl. Summer management on these same areas is focused on food production via irrigated moist soil or staged draw down to maximize plant species composition and seed yield. This does provide upland nesting habitat however the success of these uplands (i.e., seasonal or moist soil wetlands) to produce mallards may be dependent on the proximity of adjacent wetlands and the infrastructure (i.e., water delivery canals) to aid movements from uplands to brood rearing wetlands.

Similar to results reported by Coates et al. (2017) regarding pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*), mallard populations have responded differently to land use changes amongst regions of the Central Valley. Generally, mallards BPOP's have decreased relative to increases in tree crops and urban area and were higher when crops that provide surrogate upland habitat were more abundant. Across all regions, urban development and tree crops were ranked within the top set of models and, as predicted, had negative correlation with mallard BPOP's. In the Sacramento region, tree crops increased by 77% (\bar{x} = 1992–1994 vs \bar{x} = 2015–2017) while urban increased by 37% (Appendix G-13). Tree crops now account for 18% of total land area within the Sacramento region, while urban accounts for 6%. In Yolo–Delta, tree crops have increased by 82% while urban has increased by 32%, each accounting for 12% of total area (Appendix G-14). In the San Joaquin, tree crops have increased by 49%, while urban has increased by 25% (Appendix G-15). Both land types account for 21% and 5%, respectively.

In Tulare, tree crops increased by 58% while urban area increased by 31% (Appendix G-16). Tree crops account for 45% of total area, while urban accounts for 15% within the Tulare region. Almonds and walnuts have increased the most within tree crops, with almonds increasing between 117% (Sacramento region) to 314% (Tulare) and walnuts increasing between 34% (San Joaquin) and 164% (Appendix G-18–21).

Whenever row crops, field crops, pasture or rangeland were in the top set of models, slopes indicated that these habitat types had a positive relationship with mallard BPOP. Data from past studies as well as egg salvage operations indicate certain row crops and field crops can produce significant number of nests in the Sacramento region and Yolo–Delta (California Waterfowl Association unpublished data). While the full effect of these crops as nesting habitat in the San Joaquin and Tulare is not well understood, they must provide some nesting habitat, albeit adjacent to poor quality brood rearing habitat in the form of barren canals. Cattle grazing has shown to have a mixed effect on waterfowl nesting (Carroll et al. 2007, Lapointe et al. 2000, Kirsch 1969). Past study in California has showed that, while nest densities are low in pasture, they do produce mallards in conjunction with adjacent wetland habitat (Carroll et al. 2007). Rangeland above the Central Valley floor often consists of annual grasses and some oak woodland with artificial ponds to provide water for cattle. Waterfowl can and do reproduce in these areas but is assumed to be at low levels. Past studies have attempted to measure the production in these areas (California Waterfowl Association, unpublished data), however no long-terms datasets are available outside of Breeding Bird Survey data which has yet to be investigated (Sauer et al. 2017).

Row crops were found to be important in all but the San Joaquin region. Past research has shown that dry beans (e.g., garbanzo beans) and safflower can serve as high quality (i.e., high densities, high hatch success) nesting habitat (California waterfowl Association unpublished data). These crops have declined by 74% in the Sacramento region, 68% in Yolo–Delta and 65% in Tulare (Appendix G-18–21). Other row crops such as silage, cotton, tomatoes, corn or vegetables are likely to have little to no value based on irrigation schedules, harvest chronology and or habitat structure. Row crops have decreased by 41% in the Sacramento region, 34% in Yolo–Delta and 58% in Tulare. Row crops currently comprise 16% of the Sacramento region, 13% of the Yolo–Delta, 21% of the San Joaquin and 26% of Tulare regions (Appendix G-18–21).

Models indicated that field crops were only important in the San Joaquin however cereal grains (e.g., wheat, barley, oats) are known to provide high quality upland nesting habitat and have been studied in the Sacramento region and Yolo–Delta (Skone et al. 2016, California Waterfowl Association unpublished data). Field crops have decreased by 40% in the San Joaquin with the biggest loss occurring

in grain at 62% (Appendix G-18–21). Unpublished data from California Waterfowl Association shows that average mallard nest densities in grain-fields in the Sacramento region is around 0.99 nests per acre (range 0.00–9.50), which is quite high relative to other more studied regions of North America. The agricultural use of grain in the Central Valley has changed over time from mostly seed-grain in the 1990's to a higher proportion of silage currently. The contrast of these uses is drastic in that seed harvest allows for some nests to hatch while the reduced plant to harvest chronology of silage allows very few, if any, to hatch. Currently there is no information to differentiate the amount of wheat grown for seed or silage uses to compare to changes in mallard BPOP. In total, field crops comprise 12% of the Sacramento region, 16% of the Yolo–Delta, 8% of the San Joaquin and 35% of Tulare (Appendix G-13–16).

Irrigated pasture ranked high within the Sacramento region, Yolo–Delta and San Joaquin model sets. It has decreased by 30%, 19% and 66% in each of these regions since 1992. In terms of total area, irrigated pasture comprises 4% in the Sacramento region, 3% in the Yolo–Delta, 2% in the San Joaquin and 4% in Tulare (Appendix G-13–16). Rangeland was in the top models in the Sacramento region and Tulare. Rangeland has decreased by 11% in the Sacramento region and by 19% in Tulare since 1992 (Appendix G-13–16).

Rice was in the top model set in only two areas, the San Joaquin and Tulare, which have the fewest wetland acres. This should be interpreted with caution as model assessment metrics were not good. Total acreage was likely great enough to have positive effects on mallard production during the 1990's when populations were greater. The amount of rice grown during the 1990's in the San Joaquin and Tulare (i.e., ~8000 acres in the San Joaquin, ~5,000 acres in Tulare) is more than the amount of summer wetland habitat currently provided on refuges in these areas (USDA NASS 2019). Rice is now nonexistent in both regions. Rice was not amongst the top models in the Sacramento region or Yolo–Delta regions however these two areas account for the largest portions of the overall mallard population in the Central Valley. This is likely due to rice agriculture as data indicates rice is an important brood rearing habitat (Yarris 2008, CDFW unpublished data). These two areas have a much larger and consistent rice footprint, suggesting that regional decreases in the mallard BPOP's is more likely related to the loss of upland habitat adjacent to rice. Based on visual assessment using the Cropscape data layer (USDA 2017), much of the rice currently grown in these regions occurs in large contiguous areas with little to no upland habitat intermixed (Appendix G-5). Previously (before 1996 Farm Bill), a portion of rice fields remained fallow each year and provided some undisturbed areas for nesting. Rice comprises 19% of the Sacramento region, 1% of the Yolo–Delta and <1% of the San Joaquin and Tulare regions. While rice has diminished completely from the latter two areas, planting remains steady with 500,000 acres in the Sacramento region and 15,000 acres in Yolo–Delta.

Vine Crops are not considered suitable nesting habitat for mallards and did not occur in the top model set for any region. Most regions have seen a decrease in vine crops, however the Yolo–Delta has had an increase of 136% since 1992. In total, vine crops comprise 1% of the Sacramento region, 7% of Yolo–Delta, 4% of San Joaquin and 13% of Tulare (Appendix G-13–16).

Our results indicated that habitat acquisition and easement acres did not correlate greatly with mallard BPOP's in most regions. These land use types comprised a very small amount of total area ranging between <1% and 2% of total area in regions of the Central Valley (Appendix G-22). In general, habitats acquired, whether managed or unmanaged, suggest a negative association with mallard BPOP's. Many of the actively managed areas do not provide habitat for breeding waterfowl as the tradeoff to provide summer habitat means less food availability for wintering waterfowl (Naylor 2002, CVJV unpublished data). Further, some are managed for other species (e.g., bluntnose leopard lizard (*Gambelia sila*)) and or contain mostly unsuitable habitat entirely (e.g., desert). Conservation Reserve Program acres indicate positive relationship across all regions however model fits were somewhat poor, thus these relationships should be interpreted with caution. A short-term study conducted by the Department (unpublished data) suggested that the relationship between refuge areas and adjacent rice may be important to nesting mallards as females chose to nest on CRP, then moved their broods to adjacent rice where upland nesting habitat was nearly absent. Since brood water is likely the most limiting factor for mallard reproduction in the Central Valley, estimates of summer water on these properties as well as other conservation programs aimed at providing this resource (e.g., CDFW Presley Program) should be assessed in the future.

Local temperature and precipitation were modeled against regional mallard BPOP trends and indicated a very poor correlation in each case (Appendix G-23). Greater maximum temperature indicated a steeply negative relationship with mallard BPOP in the Sacramento and Yolo–Delta regions, while cooler minimum temperatures had a positive relationship with mallard BPOP in the San Joaquin. The former two relationships seem intuitive as high heat is not compatible with upland nesting birds (Carroll et al. 2018). The latter is strange as minimum temperatures in the San Joaquin are well above freezing. None of the variables used ranked above the intercept-only model in Tulare. As previous assessments indicated, precipitation did not correlate with mallard BPOP (G. Zimmerman, USFWS, personal comm.). This is not surprising as much of the Central Valley floor is covered in agriculture and includes a very effective water delivery and drainage network. This irrigation-drainage network channels water into canals and rivers to be carried away when flooding becomes a problem on ag-fields. Greater precipitation may positively impact microclimate variables associated with successful nesting (e.g. increased plant densities, increase humidity), but the drainage systems do not allow for water to pond in a way that provides

additional brood rearing habitat. Further, our methods may be too coarse in this assessment as using one weather station to determine climate across a relatively large spatial area is somewhat myopic. Other datasets may prove to be more useful in comparing climatic variables to BPOP over large areas (e.g. PRISM; Daley et al. 2008) and may provide a way of comparing observations on transects to investigate changes along a spatial gradient (Coates et al. 2017).

Management Implications

Since each region has its own unique set of issues, solutions are best thought of on a region by region basis. One of the cheapest solutions in northern areas is to produce upland habitat adjacent to rice which would likely work immediately to increase local mallard numbers. Increasing summer wetlands in the Sacramento or Yolo–Delta regions are also alternatives and is encouraged; however, rice is an extensive crop and uplands are likely more limiting to mallard breeding and cheaper to produce in these areas.

In the San Joaquin and Tulare regions, wetlands are presumably the most limiting factor in mallard recruitment. Bringing back rice agriculture would be very difficult as the cost of water in these regions has likely reduced the capacity to profit. Regardless, incentive programs to increase rice should still be investigated as margins are affected by the dynamic nature of commodity prices and in some years may provide an opportunity. Rice is considered a good alternative to wetlands in these regions, mostly due to the potential to create a large footprint. State and or federal incentive programs (e.g., Presley Program and CRP) for private landowners to provide summer wetlands in the San Joaquin and Tulare have been a traditional approach to increasing mallard breeding with some success (California Waterfowl Association unpublished data). We would encourage to continue or expand these programs, however new water policies (e.g., the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act) may make this difficult in some planning regions over time. Cost-benefit evaluations should be considered periodically to better understand the amount of incentives necessary to offset costs in the San Joaquin and Tulare regions as well as whether a viable approach for conservation.

Opportunities exist in all regions of the Central Valley to improve waterfowl nesting and brood rearing conditions. On private lands, the California Waterfowl Habitat Program (also known as the Presley program) is a statewide program administered by the Department that incentivizes private landowners to manage their land in accordance with management plans cooperatively developed by the Department and the landowner. These plans are designed to implement goals as identified by CVJV's most recent implementation plan and the Department's State Wildlife Action Plan. The Presley program has been in existence for close to 30 years and has remained extremely popular with private landowners. The

Department received interest from approximately 200 properties encompassing 50,000 acres in the most recent solicitation (2019). At current funding levels, implementation of the program over the next 10 years will result in a net gain of approximately 3,000 acres of semi-permanent wetlands, and the annual enhancement of over 20,000 acres of seasonal wetlands within the Central Valley. Farm Bill funded programs such as the Regional Conservation Partnership Program administered by the Natural Resources Conservation Service, also offer significant potential for enhancing waterfowl nesting habitat in the Central Valley. This program offers incentives to growers to maintain cover crops through the nesting season, and not incorporate until mid-summer. Ensuring funding is available for programs such as these is critical to ensuring the resource needs of waterfowl breeding in the Central Valley are met on private lands. Secure, long-term funding has been the limiting factor to expanding the Presley program in the Central Valley.

Adequate funding for wildlife areas and national wildlife areas is also critical to ensuring habitat is available for nesting hens and ducklings throughout the Central Valley. Annual management costs associated with semi-permanent wetlands are close to double that of seasonal wetlands. If the goal is to improve conditions for waterfowl and other wetland dependent species that utilize semi-permanent wetlands, operating budgets and staffing levels must be adjusted accordingly.

Other habitat enhancement opportunity may exist in the Central Valley as water infrastructure (i.e., canal systems) are extensive and may provide adequate wetland habitat if managed correctly. Research aimed at quantifying success of breeding waterfowl in these systems is necessary to inform policy, however some reasonable assumptions can be made. Vegetation along irrigation canals is most often eliminated using mechanical means, herbicide or burning. Recommendations to avoid vegetation removal from the outside of major levees before July 1st could be made to reduce impacts to nesting waterfowl. Providing vegetation along the inside of canals, particularly of species that do not greatly impede water systems (e.g., hardstem bulrush (*Schoenoplectus acutus*)) is a mitigation strategy that would improve habitat for brood rearing waterfowl. Management of water infrastructure owned by government agencies should be evaluated to ensure activities are not harming potential recruitment of waterfowl or other nesting bird species.

Filling information gaps may be necessary prior to modifying or proceeding with new programs. For instance, we do not fully understand which crops provide the most nesting value and having a diverse set of crop options would increase the success of nesting habitat incentive programs. The relationship between the distance of nesting uplands to brood rearing habitat and associated duckling survival after hatch is poorly understood. This relationship needs to be further

investigated in order to better inform scoring criteria and evaluate the success of incentive programs. Additionally, research on waterfowl production in rangelands is required in order to better understand the contribution of these areas to waterfowl populations in the Central Valley.

Cumulative Impacts

Short-term uses and Long-term Productivity

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 97 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento, 95605). The proposed project and existing hunting regulations will result in the temporary reduction of waterfowl, coot and moorhen populations and the use of nonrenewable fuels by hunters and the Department in the assessment of migratory game bird populations and the enforcement of the regulations. On the other hand, the Service concluded (USDI 1975:215) that the issuance of annual hunting regulations contributes significantly to the long-term productivity of the migratory game bird resource and their habitats, because hunting is allowed for only a few species of migratory birds for a limited period of time, and the revenues from hunting are important in the acquisition and management of migratory game bird habitats. Therefore, the project and existing regulations enhances long-term productivity of migratory game birds and results in no significant adverse impact on long-term productivity.

Growth Inducing Impacts

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 98 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento, 95605). Because the hunting of migratory game birds is undertaken for a limited period and generally occurs in sparsely populated regions of the State, it is not likely to add to the growth in population in California or result in large-scale developments in any city or area. Overall numbers of migratory game bird hunters are declining, and because these numbers are declining, there is not likely to be an additional demand for housing in the specific areas in which hunting will occur. Therefore, the project and existing hunting regulations will not result in significant adverse impacts through growth.

Significant Irreversible Environmental Changes

The 2006 analysis was presented on page 98 (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento, 95605). The proposed project and existing hunting regulations would result in the continued commitment of energy resources by biologists and wardens in data collection, regulation promulgation, and law enforcement, and by hunters traveling to hunting areas. Therefore, the project will not result in significant adverse environmental impacts through irreversible changes.

The 2006 analyses and document referenced (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento, 95605) is located and available upon request.

Cultural Resources

The proposed Project would modify current waterfowl hunting regulations for the 2019-20 waterfowl hunting season. The regulations governing the take of migratory game birds in California are selected by the Commission and forwarded to the Service each year. The Federal frameworks specify the range of dates, total number of hunting days, bag limits, shooting hours, and methods of take authorized for migratory game birds, statewide. The proposed Project provides continued opportunity for migratory game bird hunting via season lengths and bag limits. The regulations selected by the Commission must be within the frameworks established by the Service.

The proposed Project is statewide on both public and private lands. Hunting on public lands that have identified Tribal Cultural Resources would have restrictions or mitigation measures in place to prevent harm to Cultural Resources. There is no evidence that suggests the Project (modification or issuance of annual waterfowl hunting regulations) would cause any adverse change in the significance of a Tribal Cultural Resource; cause any change in the significance of an historical or archaeological resource; directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource site or unique geologic feature; or disturb any human remains. No Tribal Cultural Resources assessments have been conducted because the Project is not expected to impact Tribal Cultural Resources. As a result, the proposed Project would have no impact to Tribal Cultural Resources.

CHAPTER 2 – ALTERNATIVES

The three California project alternatives evaluated herein are: (1) no project – no change from the 2019-20 hunting regulations; (2) reduced season lengths and bag limits; (4) and (5) elimination of all mechanical decoys.

Alternative 1. No project – no change from the 2019-20 hunting regulations

This alternative provides identical season and bag limit regulations as the 2019-20 seasons (Appendix A). Under this alternative, the creation of two days for Veterans and Active Military Hunt Days would not occur.

Advantages of This Alternative

Waterfowl regulations are inherently complicated, and any changes may result in confusion for some members of the public. Maintaining the 2019-20 regulations for the 2020-21 season may result in less confusion to some members of the public.

Disadvantages of This Alternative

The no change alternative is not consistent with federal frameworks, including a reduction in the daily scaup daily bag limit from 3 to 2.

Conclusion Regarding Alternative 1

It is unlikely that significant irreversible impacts would occur immediately or statewide as a result of selecting the no change alternative. However, this alternative was not recommended because it conflicts with Federal frameworks.

Alternative 2. Reduced Season Lengths, Season Timing and Bag Limits

This alternative provides a suite of restrictions that when taken alone or in combination are expected to reduce harvests. This alternative could be selected by the Commission based on changes in Federal frameworks or a conclusion by the Commission that reduced harvests are a better alternative than the project or existing regulations. Under this alternative, for a generalized analysis, the length of each migratory bird season could be reduced by about 50 percent. For ducks, more conservative Adaptive Harvest Management regulatory alternatives (86 or 60 days) could be used. For brant, the 37-day season would be reduced to 19 days and for most other geese the season would be reduced from between 107 or 100 days to 51 days.

The AHM alternatives for the Pacific Flyway include total duck bag limits that range from 4 to 7 with differing restrictions on mallards and hen mallards. Other bag limit reductions considered in this alternative include a reduction from as many as 20 to as few as 1 goose depending on zone; a reduction in brant from two to one; and a reduction in the coot limit from 25 to 12 birds per day. Additionally, species-specific regulations, for pintail, redheads, canvasback or scaup could be further reduced under this alternative.

Advantages of This Alternative

Selection of Alternative 2, reduced season lengths, timing and bag limits, would reduce total harvest, although the magnitude of this reduction is not precisely predictable. This alternative has advantages only if the levels of harvest are suppressing populations. In 2018-19, the estimated retrieved harvest in California was 1,083,300 ducks, 198,200 geese and 34,900 coots (Appendix H). If harvest regulation restrictions cause a larger than expected decline in hunter participation, harvests might be reduced by more than 50 percent. If, as experienced in the 1989-90 season, there is a decrease in hunter participation but fall flights are larger or contain higher percentages of juveniles than are expected, harvests would probably not decline by 50 percent. If harvests declined by exactly 50 percent; approximately 541,650 ducks, 99,100 geese, and 17,450 coots would not be harvested in California. If waterfowl, coots and moorhens have access to habitat of sufficient quality and quantity and these populations are being suppressed due to the levels of harvest previously experienced, populations might increase in following years as a result of the selection of this alternative. This alternative would provide recreational opportunity for hunters and meet one of the goals of the Conservation of Wildlife Resources Policy (Fish and Game Code, Section 1801), which is to include hunting as part of maintaining diversified recreational uses of wildlife.

Non-hunting opportunities to view migratory birds would not differ substantially from the proposed project, because while this would increase viewing days on hunting areas, these areas are a small percent of total waterfowl habitat. Reduction in possible conflicts between non-hunters and hunters would be a likely result of this alternative.

Disadvantages of This Alternative

Harvest restrictions for waterfowl, coots and moorhens would probably be a disincentive for many of those private landowners who provide habitat through flooding of seasonal wetlands and agricultural lands during the fall and winter. These habitats form the majority of available wintering habitat for waterfowl and wetland dependent wildlife in California (Heitmeyer et al. 1989). Habitat provided only during the hunting season would be available for a shorter time. For many of these private landowners, the short period of time allowed for hunting may be judged to be not worth the high costs associated with providing water and managing this habitat. This would reduce the amount of habitat available for waterfowl and other wetland dependent wildlife. Overcrowding, and as a result, reduced food resources and increased losses to diseases, would be expected.

Conclusion Regarding Alternative 2

Selection of this alternative might lead to a greater decline in participation by hunters. The reductions in the number of days that waterfowl, coots and

moorhens could be hunted might not be deemed to be worth the costs of licenses, stamps, travel, and entry fees. A change in season timing is not likely to significantly affect the number of active hunters. A reduction in hunter participation would result in reduced revenues to the Department and the Service which are used to acquire, manage, and maintain vital habitats. If the reduced season length resulted in a lower hunting harvest and hunting mortality was additive to natural mortality, an increase in some populations of waterfowl would be possible. However, the Department concludes that this alternative alone would not result in a significant increase in waterfowl numbers in future years.

Alternative 3. Elimination of all mechanically- and artificially-powered spinning wing decoys as a method of take.

The use of mechanical or electronic duck decoys (also known as spinning wing decoys (SWDs), “rotoducks”, “motoducks”, motion wing decoys, etc.) may lead to increases in harvest beyond those anticipated by existing bag limits and season length. Some hunters and other members of the public are opposed to the use of these devices because they believe that the devices exceed the bounds of “fair chase” and eliminate the emphasis on traditional hunting skills needed to successfully hunt ducks, and the advantages detract from the experience and dedication needed to sustain the hunting tradition.

This alternative would eliminate the use of all mechanical and artificially powered spinning wing decoys as a method of take. The Department analyzed several sources of information relative to the possible effects of spinning wing decoys and these analyses are provided in Appendix I.

Advantages of This Alternative

The evidence seems clear that spinning blade and spinning wing decoys increase harvest at the individual hunt level, and level of observed increases in harvest at the individual hunt level are not reflected in overall estimates of harvest (Appendix H). However, the role of harvest in duck population dynamics is not clearly understood and the effect of reducing harvest success at the individual hunt level may or may not result in observable changes in population parameters. Some members of the hunting public have expressed concerns that continual advances in technology ultimately detract from the traditional hunting experience and potentially may lead to a reduction in the support for waterfowl hunting. This is thought to be due to hunters becoming less dedicated to developing skills and investing in the activity to a level that generates support for conservation and potentially increasing the negative view of hunting by those that are currently not opposed to hunting. As technology continues to improve, debates such as the one over spinning blade and spinning wing devices would

continue. A new debate over each new technological advance would seem likely. Resources would continually be re-directed to assess each new technological advance.

Disadvantages of This Alternative

As detailed in Appendix I, existing analyses do not clearly establish an effect of harvest on duck population dynamics. To some unmeasured extent, the use of SWD may influence more hunters to join or remain in hunting, thereby providing support for wetland and waterfowl conservation. Commercial enterprises that develop and market these devices would likely be opposed to their regulation. There is no information regarding other duck attracting devices currently in use and there is no basis to conclude that these devices increase duck harvest. Commercial enterprises exist or may be developed to increase technological improvements for attracting ducks.

Conclusions Regarding Alternative 3

The selection of this alternative would not result in a significant adverse environmental impact. As reported in Appendix I, to date, the Department is unable to scientifically associate observed changes in duck population status, except perhaps for certain cohorts of local mallards, with the use of SWDs. The selection of this alternative would be viewed favorably by those hunters and other members of the public who are opposed to the use of non-traditional methods but would be viewed unfavorably by those hunters who are not opposed to their use. Those commercial enterprises that develop and market these devices would likely be opposed to their regulation.

CHAPTER 4 – RESPONSE TO COMMENTS REGARDING THE PROPOSED PROJECT

In accordance with CEQA, public input and agency consultation were encouraged during the environmental review process. An NOP was provided to the State Clearinghouse, land management agencies having a key role in migratory game bird management, and all individuals and organizations which expressed an interest in migratory game bird management. No comments were received as a result of the NOP circulation.

The Department prepared a DED regarding waterfowl hunting (Section 502, Title 14, CCR). The DED was made available for public review on February 20, 2020. In addition, correspondence was either emailed or letters sent to every county library for public posting and notice of the availability of the DED. Additionally, notice of availability of the DED for public review on the Department's website and was provided to the State Clearinghouse, which provided notice of availability to interested organizations, including all county governments in California as well as the Native American Heritage Commission. A formal notice letter proposing the 2020-21 waterfowl hunting regulations dated October 2, 2019, was also sent on behalf of the Department and the Fish and Wildlife and the Fish and Commission to California Tribes, who requested to be notified for CEQA projects. No California Tribes requested consultation.

LITERATURE CITED

- Ackerman, J.T, J. M. Eadie, M. L. Szymanski, J. H. Caswell, M. P Vrtiska, A. H. Raedeke, J. M. Checkett, A. D. Afton, T. G. Moore, F. D. Caswell, D. D. Humburg and J. Yee. Effectiveness of spinning-wing decoys varies among dabbling duck species and locations. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 70: 799–804.
- Ackerman, J. T., J. Y. Takekawa, D. L. Orthmeyer, J. P. Fleskes, J. L. Yee and K. L. Kruse. 2006. Spatial use by wintering greater white-fronted geese relative to a decade of habitat change in California's Central Valley. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 70: 965–976.
- Afton, A.D and M.G. Anderson. 2001. Declining scaup populations: A retrospective analysis of long-term population and harvest survey data. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65(4): 781–796.
- Anderson, M. G., and L. G. Sorenson. 2001. Global climate change and waterfowl: adaptation in the face of uncertainty. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 66:307–319.
- Anderson, D.R., and K.P. Burnham. 1976. Population ecology of the mallard: VI. The effect of exploitation on survival. *U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Resour. Publ.* 128. 66pp.
- Ankney, and R. Alisauskas. 1991. Nutrient reserve dynamics and diet of breeding female gadwalls. *The Condor* 93:799–810.
- Arnold, T.W. 2010. Uninformative Parameters and Model Selection Using Akaike's Information Criterion. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 74: 1175–1178.
- Arnold, T.W. and E.K. Fritzell. 1987. Food habits of prairie mink during the waterfowl breeding season *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65: 2322–2324.
- Batt, B. D. J., editor. 1998. The greater snow goose: report of the Arctic Goose Habitat Working Group. Arctic Goose Joint Venture special publication. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., USA, and Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
- Bauer, S., M. Van Dinther, K. Hogd, M. Klaassen and J. Madsen. 2008. The consequences of climate-driven stop-over sites changes on migration schedules and fitness of Arctic geese. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 77: 654–660.

- Bellrose, F.C. 1980. Ducks, Geese and Swans of North America. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 540pp.
- Blanchong, J.A., M.D. Samuel, D.R. Goldberg, D.J. Shadduck and L.H. Creekmore. 2006. Wetland environmental conditions associated with the risk of avian cholera outbreaks and the abundance of *Pasteurella multocida*. Journal of Wildlife Management, 70(1): 54–60.
- Boomer, G.S., F.A. Johnson, and G.S. Zimmerman. 2015. Adaptive harvest management: adjustments for SEIS 2013. U.S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C. 20 pp. Available online at <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Management/AHM/AHM-intro.htm>
- Brownlee, W.C. 1985. Steel vs. lead. A ten-year summary on the Murphree Wildlife Management Area. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Administrative Report, Federal Aid Project W-106-R. 10pp.
- Burnham, K.P. and D.R. Anderson. 1984. Tests of compensatory vs. additive hypotheses of mortality in mallards. Ecology 65:105–112.
- Burnham, K.P. and D.R. Anderson. 2002. Model selection and multi-model inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. Second edition. Springer, New York, NY, USA.
- California Department of Conservation [CDOC]. 2019. California Farmland Conversion Reports 1992–2012. Sacramento, CA, USA. Available online: <https://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/Pages/Farmland%20Conversion%20Reports.aspx>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW]. 2019. 2019 California Department of Fish and Wildlife Breeding Waterfowl Population Survey Report, 21pp. Sacramento, CA, USA. Available online: <https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=146708&inline>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- Carroll, R.L., C.A. Davis, S.D. Fuhlendorf, R.D. Elmore and S.E. DuRant. 2018. Avian Parental Behavior and Nest Success Influenced by Temperature Fluctuations. Journal of Thermal Biology. 74: 140–148.
- Carroll, L.C., T.W. Arnold, and J.A. Beam. 2007. Effects of Rotational Grazing on Nesting Ducks in California. The Journal of Wildlife Management, 71: 902 – 905.

- Caswell, J. H., and F. D. Caswell. 2003. Vulnerability of mallards to hunting with a spinning-wing decoy in Manitoba. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:1297–1304.
- Central Valley Joint Venture. 2006. Central Valley Joint Venture Implementation Plan – Conserving Bird Habitat. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA, USA. Available online: https://www.centralvalleyjointventure.org/assets/pdf/CVJV_fnl.pdf. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- Clark, R.G. and D. Shulter. 1999. Avian habitat selection: Pattern from process in nest-site use by ducks. *Ecology* 80(1): 272–287.
- Coates, P.S., Brussee, B.E., Howe, K.B., Fleskes, J.P., Dwight, I.A., Connelly, D.P., Meshiry, M.G. and S.C. Gardner. 2017. Long-term and widespread changes in agricultural practices influence ring-necked pheasant abundance in California. *Ecology and Evolution*. 7:2546–2559.
- Conn, P. B. and W. L. Kendall. 2004. Evaluating Mallard adaptive management models with time series. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 68:1065–1081.
- CVJV. 1990. Central Valley Joint Venture Implementation Plan – A component of the North American Waterfowl Management Plane. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA
- CVJV. 2006. Central Valley Joint Venture Implementation Plan – Conserving bird habitat. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- CVJV. 2014. California Drought: Potential Impacts on Ducks in the Central Valley. Report. Sacramento, CA.
- Daly, C., Halbleib, M., Smith, J. I., Gibson, W. P., Doggett, M. K., Taylor, G. H., Curtis, J. and P.P. Pasteris. 2008. Physiographically sensitive mapping of climatological temperature and precipitation across the conterminous United States. *International Journal of Climatology*. 28: 2031–2064.
- Drever, M. C. and R. G. Clark. 2007. Spring temperature, clutch initiation date, and duck nest success: a test of the mismatch hypothesis. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 76:139–148.
- Drilling, N., R.D. Titman and F. McKinney. 2018. Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), version 1.1. The Birds of North America. P.G. Rodewald, Editor. Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. Available online: <https://birdsna.org/Species-Account/bna/species/mallar3>. Accessed 12/27/2019.

- Dzus, E.H. and R.G. Clark 1998. Brood survival and recruitment in Mallards of relation to wetland density and hatching date. *The Auk* 115(2): 311–318.
- Eadie, J. M., T. G. Moore and J. T. Ackerman. 2001. Experimental evaluation of the effect of mechanical wing decoys on hunting success and waterfowl response in California, 1999-2000. Technical Report to the California Waterfowl Association, Sacramento, California.
- Ely, C. R. and D.G. Raveling. 1989. Body composition and weight dynamics of greater white-fronted geese. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 53: 80–87.
- Emery, R.B. D.W. Howerter, L.M. Armstrong, M.G. Anderson, J.H. Devries, and B.L. Joynt. 2005. Seasonal variation in waterfowl nesting success and its relation to cover management in the Canadian prairies. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:3 pp 1181–1193.
- Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI). 2013. ArcMap Release 10.2. Redlands, CA, USA.
- Fleskes, J.P., D. A. Skalos and M.A. Farinha. 2013. Changes in types and area of post-harvest flooded fields available to waterbirds in Tulare Basin, California. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*
- Fleskes, J.P., D. M Mauser, J.L. Yee, D.S. Blehert and G.S. Yarris. 2010. Flightless and post-molt survival and movements of female Mallards molting in Klamath Basin. *Waterbirds* 33(2): 208–220.
- Fleskes, J. P., J. L. Yee, M. L. Casazza, M.R. Miller, J. Y. Takekawa, and D.L. Orthmeyer. 2005. Waterfowl distribution, movements, and habitat use relative to recent habitat changes in the Central Valley of California: A cooperative project to investigate impacts of the Central Valley Joint Venture and changing agricultural practices on the ecology of wintering waterfowl. Final Report. U.S. Geological Survey-Western Ecological Research Center, Dixon Field Station, Dixon, CA.
- Freyer, W.E., D.D. Peters and H.R. Pywell. 1989. Wetlands of the California Central Valley status and trends: 1939 to mid-1980's. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., USA. Available online: <https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Documents/Wetlands-of-the-California-Central-Valley-Status-and-Trends-1939-to-mid-1980s.pdf>. Accessed 12/27/2019.

- Garr, J.D. 2014. The status of status of rice fields during midwinter in the Sacramento Valley California: Final Report 2014. Wildlife Friendly Farming, Colusa, CA.
- Gilmer, D. S., M. R. Miller, R. D. Bauer, and J. R. Ledonne. 1982. California USA Central Valley wintering waterfowl concerns and challenges. Proceedings of the 47th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. Pgs. 441–452. K. Sabol, Editor. Washington, DC, USA.
- Grand, J.B. and P.F. Flint. 1996. Renesting ecology of Northern pintail on the Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Alaska. *The Condor* 98: 820–824
- Giudice, J. H. 2003. Survival and recovery of mallards and gadwalls banded in eastern Washington, 1981-1998. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 74:1–11.
- Heitmeyer, M.E. and D.G. Raveling. 1988. Winter resource use by three species of dabbling ducks in California. Unpub. Rept. Delta Waterfowl and Wetlands Res. Sta. Manitoba, Canada. 201 pp.
- _____, D.P. Connelly, and R.L. Pederson. 1989. The Central, Imperial, and Coachella valleys of California. Pages 475-505 *in* L.M. Smith, R.L. Pederson, and R.M. Kaminski, eds. *Habitat Management for Migrating and Wintering Waterfowl in North America*. Texas Tech. Univ. Press, Lubbock.
- Higgins, K.F. 1977. Duck nesting in intensively farmed areas of North Dakota. *J. Wildlife Management* 41(2): 232–242.
- Inger, R., G. A. Gudmundsson, G. D. Ruxton, J. Newton, K. Colhoun, S. Auhage and S. Bearhop. 2008. Habitat utilization during staging affects body condition in a long-distance migrant, *Branta bernicla hrota*: potential impacts on fitness. *Journal of Avian Biology* 39: 704–708.
- Johnson, D. H. and Grier, J. W. 1988. Determinants of breeding distributions of ducks. *Wildlife Monograph* 100:1–37.
- Johnson, D.H., J. D. Nichols and M. D. Schwartz. 1992. Population dynamics of breeding waterfowl. Pages 446-485 in B. D. J. Batt, A. D. Afton, M. G. Anderson, C. D. Ankney, D. H. Johnson, J. A. Kadlec, and G. L. Krapu, eds. *Ecology and management of breeding waterfowl*. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, USA.

- Johnson, F.A., J.E. Hines, F. Montalbano III, and J.D. Nichols. 1986. Effects of liberalized harvest regulations on wood ducks in the Atlantic Flyway. *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 14:383–388.
- Johnson, F.A., B.K. Williams, J.D. Nichols, J.E. Hines, W.L. Kendall, G.W. Smith, and D.F. Caithamer. 1993. Developing an adaptive management strategy for harvesting waterfowl in North America. *Trans. North Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 58:565–583.
- Johnson, W. C., B. V. Millett, T. Gimangy, R. A. Voldseth, G. R. Guntensnergen, and D. E. Naugle. 2005. Vulnerability of northern prairie wetlands to climate change. *Bioscience* 55:863–872.
- Kirsch, L.M. 1969. Waterfowl Production in Relation to Grazing. *The Journal of Wildlife Management.* 33: 821–828.
- Klaassen, M. 2002. Relationships between migration and breeding strategies in arctic breeding birds. In Berthold, P. Gwinner, E. & Sonnenschein, E. (eds) *Avian Migration*: 237–249.
- Koons, D.N., G. Gunnarsson, J.A. Schmutz and J.J. Rotella. 2014. Drivers of waterfowl population dynamics: from teal to swans. *Wildfowl.* 4: 169–191. Available online: <https://wildfowl.wwt.org.uk/index.php/wildfowl/article/view/2606>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- Krapu, G.L. 1974. Feeding ecology of pintail hens during reproduction. *The Auk* 91: 278–290.
- Krapu, G. L., A. T. Klett, and D. G. Jorde. 1983. The effect of variable spring water conditions on mallard reproduction. *Auk* 100:689–698.
- Kucera, T. and Barrett R. 1995. Displaced by agriculture urban growth: California wildlife faces uncertain future. *California Agriculture.* 46: 2327. Available online: <http://calag.ucanr.edu/Archive/?article=ca.v049n06p23>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- Kutner, M.H., C.J. Nachtsheim, J. Neter, and L. William. 2005. *Applied Linear Statistical Models* Fifth edition. McGraw-Hill Irwin. New York, NY, USA.
- Lapointe, S., J.F. Girouze, L. Belanger and B. Filion. 2000. Benefits of Rotational Grazing and Dense Nesting Cover for Island-Nesting Waterfowl in Southern Quebec. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment.* 78: 261 – 272.

- Mazerolle, M.J. 2019. AICcmodavg: Model selection and multi-model inference based on (Q)AICc, R-Package version 2.2-2. Available online: <https://cran.r-project.org/package=AICcmodavg>.
- McLandress, R. M., G. S. Yarris, A. E. H. Perkins, D.P. Connelly and D. G. Raveling. 1996. Nesting Biology of Mallards in California. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 60(1): 94–107.
- McWilliams, S.R., C. Guglielmo, B. Pierce and M. Klaassen. 2004. Flying, fasting, and feeding in birds during migration: a nutritional and physiological ecology perspective. *Journal of Avian Biology* 35: 377–393.
- Miller, M. R. 1986. Northern pintail body condition during wet and dry winters in the Sacramento Valley, California. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 50: 189– 198.
- Miller, M. R., J. Beam, and D.P. Connelly. 1988. Dabbling duck harvest dynamics in the Central Valley of California – implications for recruitment. Pages 553–569 *in* M.W. Weller, ed. *Waterfowl in winter*. Univ. of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis MN. 624 pp.
- Miller, N.L., K. Bashford, E. Strem. 2003. Potential Impacts of Climate Change on California Hydrology. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 39:771–784.
- Milonski, M. 1958. The significance of farmland for waterfowl nesting and techniques for reducing losses due to agricultural practices. *Trans. N. Am. Wildl. Conf.* 23:215–228.
- Murphy-Klassen, H., T. Underwood, S. G. Sealy, and A. A. Czymyi. 2005. Long-term trends in spring arrival dates of migrate birds at Delta Marsh, Manitoba, in relation to climate change. *Auk* 122:1130–1148.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Centers for Environmental Information [NOAA NCEI]. 2019. Global Historical Climatology Network – Daily Climate Observations. Asheville, N.C., USA. Available online: <https://gis.ncdc.noaa.gov/maps/ncei/cdo/daily>.
- Naylor, L. 2002. Evaluating Moist-Soil Seed Production and Management in Central Valley Wetlands to Determine Habitat Needs for Waterfowl. Thesis. University of California, Davis, USA.
- Newton, I. 1994. The role of nest sites in limiting the numbers of hole-nesting birds: A review. *Biological Conservation* 70(3) 265–276.

- Nichols, J.D. and J.E. Hines. 1982. The relationship between harvest and survival rates of mallards: a straight forward approach with portioned data sets. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 47:334–348.
- Nichols, J.D. 1991. Responses of North American duck populations to exploitation. Pages 498–525 *in* J. D. Lebreton and G. J. M. Hirons, Eds. *Bird population studies: Their relevance to conservation and management.* Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, England.
- Nichols, J.D., M.J. Conroy, D.R. Anderson, and K.P. Burnham. 1984. Compensatory mortality in waterfowl populations: A review of the evidence and implications for research and management. *Trans. North Am. Wildl. And Nat. Resour. Conf.* 49:535–554.
- Nichols, J.D., Blohm, R. J., Reynolds, R. E., Trost, R. E., Hines, J. E., and Blade, J. P. 1991. Band reporting rates for mallards with reward bands of different dollar values. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 55:1119–126.
- Nichols, J. D., Reynolds, R. E., Blohm, R. J., Trost, R. E., Hines, J. E. and Bladen, J. P. (1995). Geographic variation in band reporting rates for mallards based on reward banding. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59 697–708.
- North American Waterfowl Management Plan, Plan Committee. 1986. North American Waterfowl Management Plan 1986: A strategy for cooperation. Canadian Wildlife Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 26 pp.
- Olson, B. 2011. An Experimental Evaluation of Cost Effective Moist-soil Management in the Sacramento Valley of California. Thesis. University of California, Davis, USA.
- Olson, S.M., Compiler. 2015. Pacific Flyway Data Book. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Vancouver, WA.
- Orthmeyer, D., J. Y. Takekawa, C. R. Ely, M. L. Wege and W. E. Newton. 1995. Morphological variation in greater white-fronted geese in the Pacific flyway. *Condor* 97: 123–132.
- Pacific Flyway Council. 2018. Pacific Flyway management plan for Pacific brant. Pacific Flyway Study Comm. [c/o USFWS, DMBM], Portland, OR. Unpubl. Rept. 40 pp.+ appendices.

-
- _____. 2006. Pacific Flyway management plan for the Aleutian goose. Aleutian Goose Subcomm., Pacific Flyway Study Comm. [c/o USFWS], Portland, OR. Unpubl. Rept. 20 pp.+ appendices.
- Pamplin, W.L. Jr. 1986. Cooperative efforts to halt population declines of geese nesting on Alaska's Yukon Kuskokwim Delta. *Transcripts of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference* 51: 487–506.
- Palmer, R.S. 1976. *Handbook of North American birds*. Vols. 2 and 3. Yale University Press, New Haven and London, CT. 521 pp. and 560 pp.
- Parry, G. D. 1981. The meanings of r- and K-selection. *Oecologia* 48(2): 260–264.
- Raftovich, R.V., K.K. Fleming, S.C. Chandler, and C.M. Cain, 2019. Migratory bird hunting activity and harvest during the 2017-18 and 2018-19 hunting seasons. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Laurel, Maryland, USA.
- Raveling, D. G. and M.E. Heitmeyer. 1989. Relationships of population size and recruitment of pintails to habitat conditions and harvest. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 53:1088–1103.
- Reynolds, R.E., Shaffer, T.L., Renner, R.W., Newton, W.E., & Batt, B.D.J. 2001. Impact of the Conservation Reserve Program on duck recruitment in the US Prairie Pothole Region. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65: 765–780.
- Rstudio Team. 2019. Rstudio: Integrated Development for R. Rstudio, Inc., Boston, MA. Available online: <http://www.rstudio.com/>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- Rocke, T.E. and M. D. Samuel. 1999. Water and sediment characteristics associated with avian botulism outbreaks in wetlands. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 63(4) 1249–1260.
- Rohwer, F.C and M. Anderson. 1988. Female-biased philopatry, monogamy, and the timing of pair formation in migratory waterfowl. *Current Ornithology* 5: 187–221.
- Royle, J.A., and P. Garrettson. 2005. The effect of reward band value on mid-continent mallard band reporting rates. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69:800–804.
- Sauer, J.R., D.K. Niven, J.E. Hines, D.J. Ziolkowski Jr, K.L. Pardieck, J.E. Fallon, and W.A. Link. 2017. *The North American Breeding Bird Survey*,

Results and Analysis 1966 – 2015. Version 2.07.2017 USGS Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD, USA.

- Sedinger, J.S., N. D. Chelgren, D. H. Ward, M. S. Lindberg. 2008. Fidelity and breeding probability related to population density and individual quality in black brent geese *Branta bernicla nigricans*. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 77:4 pp 702–712.
- Sedinger, J. S., and E. Rexstad. 1994. Do restrictive harvest regulations result in higher survival rates in mallards? Reply to Smith and Reynolds (1992). *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:571–577.
- Shuford, W.D., G.W. Page and J.E. Kjelson. 1998. Patterns and dynamics of shorebird use of California's Central Valley. *The Condor* 100: 227–244.
- Skalos, D.A 2011. Evaluating body condition and predicting lipid mass of wintering Pacific greater white-fronted geese (*Anser albifrons frontalis*). M.S. Thesis, UC Davis.
- Skone, B.R., J.J. Rotella and J. Walker. 2016. Waterfowl Production from winter wheat fields in North and South Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 80:127–137.
- Smith, G.W. and R.E. Reynolds. 1992. Hunting and mallard survival. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 56(2):306–316.
- Sorenson, L. G., R. Goldberg, T. L. Root, and M. G. Anderson. 1988. Potential effects of global warming on waterfowl populations breeding in the northern Great Plains. *Climatic Change* 40:343–369.
- Szymanski, M. L., and A. D. Afton. 2004. Effects of spinning-wing decoys on flock behavior and hunting vulnerability of mallards in Minnesota. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 33:993–1001.
- Thomas, D.R. 2009. Assessment of waterfowl body condition to evaluate the effectiveness of The Central Valley Joint Venture. M.S. Thesis, UC Davis.
- Trost, R.E. 1987. Mallard survival and harvest rates: a reexamination of relationships. *Trans. N.Am. Wildl. Nat. Resour. Conf.* 52:264–284.
- USDI. 1975. Issuance of annual regulations permitting the sport hunting of migratory birds. U.S. Fish and Wildl. Serv. Final environ. Impact statement. Wash. D.C. 710pp. + append.

- USDI. 1988. Issuance of annual regulations permitting the sport hunting of migratory birds. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Final supplm. Environ. Impact statement. Wash. D.C. 130 pp. + append.
- USDI. 2013. Issuance of annual regulations permitting the sport hunting of migratory birds. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Final supplm. Environ. Impact statement. Wash. D.C. 271 pp. + append.
- U. S. Census Bureau. 2019. Gazetteer Files: Urban Areas Gazetteer Files. Washington D.C., USA. Available online: <https://www.census.gov/geographies/reference-files/time-series/geo/gazetteer-files.html>.
- U. S. Department of Agriculture [USDA] Farm Services Agency. 2019. Conservation Reserve Program [CRP] Enrollment and Rental Payments by County, 1986–2018. Washington D.C., USA. Available online: <https://www.fsa.usda.gov/programs-and-services/conservation-programs/reports-and-statistics/conservation-reserve-program-statistics/index>. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- USDA National Agriculture Statistics Service [NASS]. 2019. Statistics by State: California Agricultural commissioner's reports 1992-2017. Available online: https://www.nass.usda.gov/Statistics_by_State/California/Publications/AgComm/index.php. Accessed 12/27/2019.
- USDA NASS. 2017. Cropland Data Layer "Cropscape". Published crop-specific data layer. Available online: <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>. Washington D.C., USA. Accessed 12/27/2019
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1989. North American Wetland Conservation Act. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. USA.
- _____. 2019a. Adaptive Harvest Management: 2020 Hunting Season. U.S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C. 72 pp. Available online at <http://www.fws.gov/birds/management/adaptive-harvest-management/publications-and-reports.php>
- _____. 2019b. Waterfowl population status, 2019. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C. USA.
- Viljugrien, H., N.C. Stenseth, G.W. Smith, and G.H. Steinbakk. 2005. Density dependence in North America Ducks. *Ecology* 86(1): 245–254.

- Ward, D. H., A. Reed, J. S. Sedinger, J. M. Black, D. V. Derksen, and P. M. Caselli. 2005. North American brant: effects of changes in habitat and climate on population dynamics. *Global Change Biology* 11:869–880.
- White, G. C., and K. P. Burnham. 1999. Program MARK: survival estimation from populations of marked animals. *Bird Study* 46 Supplement: 120–138.
- Wickham, H. 2016. *Ggplot2: Elegant Graphics for Data Analysis*. Springer-Verlag New York. Available online: <https://ggplot2.tidyverse.org>.
- Yarris, G. 2008. Survival of mallard duckling in the rice-growing region of the Sacramento Valley, California. Thesis. University of California, Davis, USA.
- Yarris, G.S., R.M. McLandress and A. E. H. Perkins. 1994. Molt migration of postbreeding female mallards from Suisun Marsh, California. *The Condor* 96(1): 36–45.
- Zeiner, D.C., W.F. Laudenslayer Jr., K.E. Mayer, and M. White. 1990. California's wildlife. Vol. II – birds. California statewide wildlife habitat relationships system. Calif. Dep. Fish and Game, Wildl. Manage. Div., Sacramento, CA.
- Zezulak, D.S., L.M. Barthman and M.R. McLandress. 1991. Revision of the waterfowl breeding population and habitat survey in California. California Waterfowl Association, Sacramento, CA, USA

Appendix A. 2019-20 Regulations Related to Migratory Waterfowl, Coot, Moorhen, (Common Gallinule).

§502. Waterfowl, Migratory; American Coot and Common Moorhen (Common Gallinule).

(a) Definitions.

(1) Dark geese. Dark geese include Canada geese, cackling geese, Aleutian geese and white-fronted geese ("specklebelly").

(2) Large Canada geese. Large Canada geese include western Canada geese ("honker") and lesser Canada geese ("lesser").

(3) Small Canada geese. Small (about the size of a mallard) Canada geese include cackling geese and Aleutian geese. Both are white-cheeked geese nearly identical in appearance to Large Canada geese. Aleutian geese have a thin white neck ring and Cackling geese have dark breasts. Both species have a high-pitched cackle as opposed to the deeper "honking".

(4) White geese. White geese include Ross' geese, snow geese and blue phase of both species.

(b) Waterfowl Hunting Zones.

(1) Northeastern California Zone: In that portion of California lying east and north of a line beginning at the intersection of Interstate 5 with the California-Oregon state line; south along Interstate 5 to its junction with Walters Lane south of the town of Yreka; west along Walters Lane to its junction with Easy Street; south along Easy Street to the junction with Old Highway 99; south along Old Highway 99 to the point of intersection with Interstate 5 north of the town of Weed; south along Interstate 5 to its junction with Highway 89; east and south along Highway 89 to Main Street in Greenville; north and east to its junction with North Valley Road; south to its junction of Diamond Mountain Road; north and east to its junction with North Arm Road; south and west to the junction of North Valley Road; south to the junction with Arlington Road (A22); west to the junction of Highway 89; south and west to the junction of Highway 70; east on Highway 70 to Highway 395; south and east on Highway 395 to the point of intersection with the California-Nevada state line; north along the California-Nevada state line to the junction of the California-Nevada-Oregon state lines west along the California-Oregon state line to the point of origin.

(2) Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone: All of Kings and Tulare counties and that portion of Kern County north of the Southern California Zone.

(3) Southern California Zone: In that portion of southern California (but excluding the Colorado River zone) lying south and east of a line beginning at the mouth of the Santa Maria River at the Pacific Ocean; east along the Santa Maria River to where it crosses Highway 101-166 near the City of Santa Maria; continue north on 101-166; east on Highway 166 to the junction with Highway 99; south on Highway 99 to the junction of Interstate 5; south on Interstate 5 to the crest of the Tehachapi Mountains at Tejon Pass; east and north along the crest of the

Tehachapi Mountains to where it intersects Highway 178 at Walker Pass; east on Highway 178 to the junction of Highway 395 at the town of Inyokern; south on Highway 395 to the junction of Highway 58; east on Highway 58 to the junction of Interstate 15; east on Interstate 15 to the junction with Highway 127; north on Highway 127 to the point of intersection with the California-Nevada state line.

(4) Colorado River Zone: In those portions of San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial counties lying east of the following lines: Beginning at the intersection of Nevada State Highway 95 with the California-Nevada state line; south along Highway 95 through the junction with Highway 40; continue south on Highway 95 to Vidal Junction; south through the town of Rice to the San Bernardino-Riverside county line on a road known as "Aqueduct Road" also known as Highway 62 in San Bernardino County; southwest on Highway 62 to Desert Center Rice Road; south on Desert Center Rice Road/Highway 177 to the town of Desert Center; continue east 31 miles on Interstate 10 to its intersection with the Wiley Well Road; south on this road to Wiley Well; southeast along the Milpitas Wash Road to the Blythe, Brawley, Davis Lake intersections; south on the Blythe Ogilby Road also known as County Highway 34 to its intersection with Ogilby Road; south on this road to Highway 8 ; east seven miles on Highway 8 to its intersection with the Andrade-Algodones Road/Highway 186; south on this paved road to the intersection of the Mexican boundary line at Los Algodones, Mexico.

(5) Balance of State Zone: That portion of the state not included in Northeastern California, Southern California, Colorado River or the Southern San Joaquin Valley zones.

(6) Special Management Areas

(A) North Coast. All of Del Norte and Humboldt counties.

(B) Humboldt Bay South Spit (West Side). Beginning at the intersection of the north boundary of Table Bluff County Park and the South Jetty Road; north along the South Jetty Road to the South Jetty; west along the South Jetty to the mean low water line of the Pacific Ocean; south along the mean low water line to its intersection with the north boundary of the Table Bluff County Park; east along the north boundary of the Table Bluff County Park to the point of origin.

© Klamath Basin. Beginning at the intersection of Highway 161 and Highway 97; east on Highway 161 to Hill Road; south on Hill Road to N Dike Road West Side; east on N Dike Road West Side until the junction of the Lost River; north on N Dike Road West Side until the Volcanic Legacy Scenic Byway; east on Volcanic Legacy Scenic Byway until N Dike Road East Side; south on the N Dike Road East Side; continue east on N Dike Road East Side to Highway 111; south on Highway 111/Great Northern Road to Highway 120/Highway 124; west on Highway 120/Highway 124 to Hill Road; south on Hill Road until Lairds Camp Road; west on Lairds Camp Road until Willow Creek; west and south on Willow Creek to Red Rock Road; west on Red Rock Road until Meiss Lake Road/Old State Highway; north on Meiss Lake Road/Old State Highway to Highway 97; north on Highway 97 to the point of origin.

(D) Sacramento Valley. Beginning at the town of Willows; south on Interstate 5 to the junction with Hahn Road; east on Hahn Road and the Grimes-Arbuckle Road to the town of Grimes; north on Highway 45 to its junction with Highway 162; north on Highway 45-162 to the town of Glenn; west on Highway 162 to the point of beginning.

© Morro Bay. Beginning at a point where the high tide line intersects the State Park boundary west of Cuesta by the Sea; northeasterly to a point 200 yards offshore of the high tide line at the end of Mitchell Drive in Baywood Park; northeasterly to a point 200 yards offshore of the high tide line west of the Morro Bay State Park Boundary, adjacent to Baywood Park; north to a point 300 yards south of the high tide line at the end of White Point; north along a line 400 yards offshore of the south boundary of the Morro Bay City limit to a point adjacent to Fairbanks Point; northwesterly to the high tide line on the sand spit; southerly along the high tide line of the sand spit to the south end of Morro Bay; easterly along the Park boundary at the high tide line to the beginning point.

(F) Martis Creek Lake. The waters and shoreline of Martis Creek Lake, Placer and Nevada counties.

(G) Northern Brant. Del Norte, Humboldt and Mendocino counties.

(H) Balance of State Brant. That portion of the state not included in the Northern Brant Special Management Area.

(I) Imperial County. Beginning at Highway 86 and the Navy Test Base Road; south on Highway 86 to the town of Westmoreland; continue through the town of Westmoreland to Route S26; east on Route S26 to Highway 115; north on Highway 115 to Weist Rd.; north on Weist Rd. to Flowing Wells Rd.; northeast on Flowing Wells Rd. to the Coachella Canal; northwest on the Coachella Canal to Drop 18; a straight line from Drop 18 to Frink Rd.; south on Frink Rd. to Highway 111; north on Highway 111 to Niland Marina Rd.; southwest on Niland Marina Rd. to the old Imperial County boat ramp and the water line of the Salton Sea; from the water line of the Salton Sea, a straight line across the Salton Sea to the Salinity Control Research Facility and the Navy Test Base Road; southwest on the Navy Test Base Road to the point of beginning.

© Seasons and Bag and Possession Limits for American Coots, and Common Moorhens.		
(1) Statewide Provisions.		
(A) Species	(B) Season	© Daily Bag and Possession Limits
American Coot and Common Moorhen	Concurrent with duck season(s)	Daily bag limit:25, either all of one species or a mixture of these species. Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
(d) Seasons and Bag and Possession Limits for Ducks and Geese by Zone.		
(1) Northeastern California Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR		

SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
(105) <i>pecies</i>	S (B) Season	© Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers)	<p>From the first Saturday in October extending for 105 days.</p> <p>Scaup: from the first Saturday in October extending for a period of 58 days and from the third Saturday in December extending for a period of 28 days.</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 7</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females. • 1 pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 scaup (either sex). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
Geese	<p>Regular Season: Small and Large Canada Geese: from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days.</p> <p>White-fronted and white geese from the first Saturday in October extending for a period of 58 days and from the first Saturday in January extending for a period of 14 days.</p> <p>Late Season: White-fronted and white geese from February 7 extending for 33 days.</p> <p>During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on Type C wildlife areas listed in Section 550-552, navigable waters, and private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions of Section 2016, Fish and Game Code. Hunting is prohibited on Type A and Type B wildlife areas, the Klamath Basin</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 30</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese but not more than 2 Large Canada geese (see definitions: 502(a)). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>

	National Wildlife Refuge Complex, the Modoc National Wildlife Refuge, and any waters which are on, encompassed by, bounded over, flow over, flow through, or are adjacent to any Type A and Type B wildlife areas, the Klamath Basin National Wildlife Refuge Complex, or the Modoc National Wildlife Refuge.	
(2) Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
<i>(A) Species</i>	<i>(B) Season</i>	<i>© Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including Mergansers)	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. Scaup: from November 7 extending for 86 days.	Daily bag limit: 7 Daily bag limit may include: • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females. • 1 pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 scaup (either sex). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
Geese	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days.	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.
(3) Southern California Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
<i>(A) Species</i>	<i>(B) Season</i>	<i>© Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including Mergansers)	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days. Scaup: from November 7	Daily bag limit: 7 Daily bag limit may include: • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females. • 1 pintail (either sex).

	extending for 86 days.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 scaup (either sex). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
Geese	From the third Saturday in October extending for 105 days.	<p>Daily bag limit: 23</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 white geese. • 3 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
(4) Colorado River Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
(A) <i>Species</i>	(B) <i>Season</i>	© <i>Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including Mergansers).	<p>From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days.</p> <p>Scaup: from the first Saturday in November extending for 86 days.</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 7</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females or Mexican-like ducks. • 1 pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 scaup (either sex). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
Geese	From the third Friday in October extending for 101 days.	<p>Daily bag limit: 24</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 white geese. • 4 dark geese (see definitions: 502(a)). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
(5) Balance of State Zone (NOTE: SEE SUBSECTION 502(d)(6) BELOW FOR SPECIAL SEASONS AND CLOSURES.)		
(105) <i>Species</i>	(B) <i>Season</i>	(C) <i>Daily Bag and Possession Limits</i>
Ducks (including	From the third Saturday	Daily bag limit: 7

Mergansers).	<p>in October extending for 105 days.</p> <p>Scaup: from November 7 extending for 86 days.</p>	<p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 mallards, but not more than 2 females. • 1 pintail (either sex). • 2 canvasback (either sex). • 2 redheads (either sex). • 3 scaup (either sex). <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>
Geese	<p>Early Season: Large Canada geese only from the Saturday closest to October 1 for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the North Coast Special Management Area where Large Canada geese are closed during the early season.</p> <p>Regular Season: Dark and white geese from the third Saturday in October extending for 100 days EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted goose season will close after December 21.</p> <p>Late Season: White-fronted and white geese from the second Saturday in February extending for a period of 5 days EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where the white-fronted goose season is closed. During the Late Season, hunting is not permitted on wildlife areas listed in Sections 550-552 EXCEPT on Type C wildlife areas in the North Central and Central regions.</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 30</p> <p>Daily bag limit may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese <p>EXCEPT in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area where only 3 may be white-fronted geese (see definitions: 502(a)).</p> <p>Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.</p>

(6) Special Management Areas (see descriptions in 502(b)(6))				
	(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits	
1. North Coast	All Canada Geese	From November 6 extending for a period of 87 days (Regular Season) and from February 22 extending for a period of 18 days (Late Season). During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions Section 2016, Fish and Game Code.	Daily bag limit: 10 Canada Geese of which only 1 may be a Large Canada goose (see definitions: 502(a)), EXCEPT during the Late Season the bag limit on Large Canada geese is zero. Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
2. Humboldt Bay South Spit (West Side)	All Species	Closed during brant Season		
3. Klamath Basin	Geese	Small and Large Canada Geese from the first Saturday in October extending for 100 days. White-fronted and white geese from the first Saturday in October extending for 105 days.	Daily bag limit: 30 Daily bag limit may include: • 20 white geese. • 10 dark geese but not more than 2 Large Canada geese (see definitions: 502(a)). Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
4. Sacramento Valley	White-Fronted Geese	Open concurrently with the goose season through December 21, and during Youth Waterfowl Hunting Days.	Daily bag limit: 3 white-fronted geese. Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
5. Morro Bay	All species	Open in designated area only from the opening day of brant season through the remainder of waterfowl season.		

6. Martis Creek Lake	All species	Closed until November 16.		
7. Northern Brant	Black Brant	From November 8 extending for 37 days.	Daily bag limit: 2 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
8. Balance of State Brant	Black Brant	From November 9 extending for 37 days.	Daily bag limit: 2 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
9. Imperial County	White Geese	From November 7 extending for a period of 86 days (Regular Season) and from the second Saturday in February extending for a period of 19 days (Late Season). During the Late Season, hunting is only permitted on private lands with the permission of the land owner under provisions of Section 2016, Fish and Game Code.	Daily bag limit: 20 Possession limit: triple the daily bag limit.	
(e) Youth Waterfowl Hunting Days Regulations (NOTE: To participate in these Youth Waterfowl Hunts, federal regulations require that hunters must be 17 years of age or younger and must be accompanied by a non-hunting adult 18 years of age or older.)				
(1) Statewide Provisions.				
(A) Species	(B) Season		(C) Daily Bag Limit	
Ducks (including Mergansers), American Coot, Common Moorhen, Black Brant, Geese	1. Northeastern California Zone: The Saturday fourteen days before the opening of waterfowl season extending for 2 days. 2. Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days. 3. Southern California Zone: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days.		Same as regular season.	

	<p>4. Colorado River Zone: The Saturday following the closing of waterfowl season extending for 2 days.</p> <p>5. Balance of State Zone: The second Saturday in February extending for 2 days.</p>	
(f) Falconry Take of Ducks (including Mergansers), Geese, American Coots, and Common Moorhens.		

(1) Statewide Provisions		
(A) Species	(B) Season	(C) Daily Bag and Possession Limits
Ducks (including Mergansers), Geese, American Coot and Common Moorhen	<p>1. Northeastern California Zone. Open concurrently with duck season through January 12, 2020.</p> <p>2. Balance of State Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020 EXCEPT in the North Coast Special Management Area where the falconry season for geese runs concurrently with the season for Small Canada geese (see 502(d)(6))</p> <p>3. Southern San Joaquin Valley Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020. Goose hunting in this zone by means of falconry is not permitted.</p> <p>4. Southern California Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and February 8-9, 2020. EXCEPT in the Imperial County Special Management</p>	<p>Daily bag limit: 3 Daily bag limit makeup: • Either all of 1 species or a mixture of species allowed for take.</p> <p>Possession limit: 9</p>

	<p>Area where the falconry season for geese runs concurrently with the season for white geese.</p> <p>5. Colorado River Zone. Open concurrently with duck season and January 27-30, 2020. Goose hunting in this zone by means of falconry is not permitted. Federal regulations require that California's hunting regulations conform to those of Arizona, where goose hunting by means of falconry is not permitted.</p>	
--	---	--

Appendix B. Possible Effects of Climate Change Impacts on Waterfowl

Over the long-term climate change models suggest temperature increases in many areas, both increases and decreases in precipitation, its timing, sea level rise, changes in the timing and length of the four seasons, declining snow packs and increasing frequency and intensity of severe weather events. Many uncertainties make it difficult to predict the precise impacts that climate change will have on wetlands and waterfowl. The effects of climate change on waterfowl populations, including their size and distribution, will probably be species specific and variable, with some effects considered negative and others considered positive (Anderson and Sorenson 2001). For example, a longer and warmer ice-free season in the Arctic would be expected to result in higher overall reproductive success for Arctic nesting geese (Batt 1998).

Breeding Season

Increasing spring temperatures have led to earlier arrival of waterfowl on northern breeding areas (Murphy-Klassen et al. 2005), yet nest survival has not decreased at this point of time (Drever and Clark 2007). In fact, earlier nest initiations are often more successful (Emery et al. 2005, Sedinger et al. 2008). However, future changes in wetland distribution and type (Johnson et al. 2005) on northern breeding grounds may impact settling patterns (Johnson and Grier 1988), and potentially recruitment for certain species through differences in breeding probability (Krapu et al. 1983), nest survival, and duckling survival. In California, areas with wetland brood habitat may become more limited if precipitation decreases with increasing temperatures, as predicted for the prairie pothole region of the United States and Canada (Sorenson et al 1998). Production of waterfowl that rely on agricultural habitats may be similarly affected if water availability (amounts and or timing) change.

Non-breeding Season

The Central Valley of California has one of the world's largest concentrations of over-wintering waterfowl (Heitmeyer et al. 1989). The primary expected response of waterfowl to climate change is redistribution as birds seek to maintain energy balance. Increased fall and winter temperatures in northern regions would make it unnecessary for waterfowl to migrate as far south and the wintering populations of waterfowl in California may be reduced. Shifting patterns of precipitation and temperatures may cause decreased availability of water for managed wetlands and agricultural production in the Central Valley. Changes in water availability and timing (Miller et al 2003) would likely have the greatest impact on rice agriculture, an important component of wintering

waterfowl habitat in California. Decreasing habitats may cause a decline in body condition which may impact recruitment and survival in waterfowl populations. Ultimately, this will cause decreased recruitment as birds shift out of optimal nesting habitats (e. g. Ward et al. 2005), and a decrease in over-wintering populations.

Summary of Findings

There is substantial evidence that climate change will cause changes in habitats and other factors that affect waterfowl populations over the long term. Waterfowl populations are assessed in many ways on an annual basis (See pages 38–40 of the 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting, SCH #2006042115, incorporated by reference, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605). In summary, the condition of breeding habitats is assessed annually during the breeding population surveys conducted by the Service with assistance from some states and the Canadian Wildlife Service (CWS) in the spring and summer. The specific methodology of these surveys is provided in Chapter 3, pages 55–57, 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting, SCH #2006042115, incorporated by reference, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605).

Because the effect of regulated harvest is minimal (pages 57–67 of 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting, SCH #2006042115, , incorporated by reference, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605) implementation of the proposed project in the current year is not expected to result in significant negative effects to waterfowl populations. The effect is minimal because summary, the weight of historic scientific evidence leans toward the compensatory mortality hypothesis, though there are enough ambiguities to make complete reliance on this hypothesis as a management strategy an unwise approach (USDI 1988a:96). Accordingly, restrictive regulations have been established when populations reached low levels. For example, duck seasons were reduced from 93 days to 59 days, and bag limits were reduced from seven birds per day to four birds per day during the late 1980s in response to declines in duck populations caused by drought (Page 66, 2006 Final Environmental Document for Migratory Game Bird Hunting, SCH #2006042115, incorporated by reference, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605).

Appendix C. Western Mallard and California Breeding Population Status

Western Mallard Population Status

Year	Alaska		British Columbia		Washington		Oregon		California		Total	
	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE
1977	459,778	55,724										
1978	318,842	36,342										
1979	275,779	36,047										
1980	399,102	39,399										
1981	476,251	48,716										
1982	254,727	29,708										
1983	321,687	28,506										
1984	504,182	52,275										
1985	219,055	24,633										
1986	233,539	26,196										
1987	185,802	19,422										
1988	356,711	36,604										
1989	411,507	34,261										
1990	366,933	37,017										
1991	385,319	36,279										
1992	345,708	38,708							375,844	59,873		
1993	282,983	29,533							359,008	50,253		
1994	350,875	37,142					116,430	13,280	311,692	40,362		
1995	524,200	67,975					77,515	7,265	368,526	42,126		
1996	522,006	43,552					102,168	8,886	536,709	79,656		
1997	584,247	51,997					121,155	12,503	511,344	103,580		
1998	836,216	67,284					124,942	10,548	353,901	47,746		
1999	713,054	69,568					125,631	9,255	560,063	106,201		
2000	770,333	52,159					110,854	9,055	347,559	52,463		
2001	718,286	54,127							302,204	44,361		
2002	667,339	50,687					104,481	9,030	265,295	31,385		

Western Mallard Population Status

	Alaska		British Columbia		Washington		Oregon		California		Total	
Year	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE	Index	SE
2003	843,497	66,823					89,032	8,047	337,056	49,485		
2004	811,135	63,878					82,461	6,900	262,424	34,483		
2005	703,140	54,748					74,115	6,379	317,869	46,930		
2006	515,821	46,935	90,404	8,628			81,108	6,775	399,436	57,229		
2007	581,493	55,053	98,840	7,900			92,461	7,425	388,324	54,106		
2008	532,414	46,797	81,124	5,914			75,363	6,725	297,129	47,349		
2009	502,970	44,896	72,505	5,287			72,616	5,867	301,960	63,641		
2010	605,556	53,070	81,131	6,121	92,911	11,680	66,762	5,657	367,891	55,412	1,214,251	78,056
2011	415,825	38,767	69,726	6,872	71,375	9,456	61,556	4,637	314,715	44,975	933,197	60,694
2012	505,583	51,067	75,561	8,401	89,468	8,203	88,803	7,505	387,061	54,532	1,146,476	75,998
2013	338,379	38,215	82,944	7,613	74,406	8,917	84,336	6,431	298,636	52,290	878,701	66,132
2014	500,879	57,351	82,633	6,805	86,344	10,250	85,259	8,572	238,666	54,606	993,781	80,597
2015	470,915	50,867	81,377	6,873	86,417	9,041	87,361	8,611	173,865	28,175	899,935	59,870
2016	584,200	65,389	73,991	6,216	59,864	4,681	87,346	8,038	263,774	35,602	1,069,175	75,289
2017	538,451	51,882	70,903	6,944	103,384	9,770	71,720	6,138	198,392	31,863	982,850	62,356
2018	450,750	45,061	79,309	5,697	124,935	10,013	97,148	11,407	272,859	42,037	1,025,001	63,722
2019	361,060	35,347	74,535	7,495	126,243	12,114	83,867	6,992	239,831	32,223	885,535	50,393
Averages:												
LTA*	482,477	45,814	79,642	6,912	91,535	9,412	90,580	8,077	334,001	51,534	1,002,890	67,311
3-yr	450,087	44,096	74,916	6,712	118,187	10,632	84,245	8,179	237,027	35,374	964,462	58,824
% Change from:												
LTA*	-25.6	-23.3	-6.9	9.1	44.0	32.9	-7.7	-13.9	-28.9	-38.3	-12.8	-27.2
3-yr	-19.8	-19.8	-0.5	11.7	6.8	13.9	-0.4	-14.5	1.2	-8.9	-8.2	-14.3
2018	-19.9	-21.6	-6.0	31.6	1.0	21.0	-13.7	-38.7	-12.1	-23.3	-13.6	-20.9

LTA = Long-term average; 1977-2019.

California Waterfowl Breeding Population Estimates with Standard Errors

	2019	SE	CV	2018	SE	LTA ¹	% Change From	
							2018	LTA
Mallard	239,831	32,223	0.13	272,859	42,037	334,108	-12%	-28%
Gadwall	111,321	32,243	0.29	102,637	28,768	86,620	8%	29%
American Wigeon	2,220	1,354	0.61	2,309	1,132	4,534	-4%	-51%
Green-winged Teal	6,159	3,532	0.57	3,358	1,241	3,799	83%	62%
Blue-winged Teal	511	495	0.97	0	0	0		
Cinnamon Teal	50,415	14,551	0.29	78,498	26,143	43,113	-36%	17%
Northern Shoveler	23,049	6,019	0.26	24,330	5,655	31,621	-5%	-27%
Northern Pintail	6,523	3,091	0.47	8,478	3,232	7,093	-23%	-8%
Wood Duck	10,462	3,255	0.31	15,391	4,969	8,326	-32%	26%
Redhead	5,051	2,812	0.56	13,263	7,789	3,958	-62%	28%
Canvasback	0	0		1,292	855	1,066		
Lesser Scaup	356	222	0.62	1,001	791	4,723	-64%	-92%
Ring-necked Duck	4,102	1,876	0.46	3,134	1,597	954	31%	330%
Goldeneye	711	689	0.97	0	0	300		
Bufflehead	2,672	1,269	0.47	9,168	5,405	3,299	-71%	-19%
Ruddy Duck	6,385	2,707	0.42	13,102	7,241	15,012	-51%	-57%
Common Merganser	1,193	687	0.58	359	338	525	232%	127%
TOTAL DUCKS	470,450	48,803	0.10	549,180	59,114	549,051	-14%	-14%
Canada Geese ²	48,588	14,417	0.30	54,851	15,122	43,798	-11%	11%
Goslings ^{2,3}	4,181	1,395	0.33	2,251	970	3,015	86%	39%
American Coot	267,748	72,328	0.27	396,561	100,605	246,926	-32%	8%
Sandhill Crane ^{2,3}	1,126	497	0.44	1,823	1,147	1,832	-38%	-39%
Mute Swan ^{3,4}	2,326	573	0.25	1,514	390	409	54%	469%

¹Long-term average (LTA); 1992 – 2019 for ducks and coots.

²Northeastern stratum estimates only, LTA for Canada geese = 1993 – 2019, LTA for goslings and Sandhill cranes = 2003 – 2019.

³VCF = 1, due to insufficient data.

⁴LTA = 2003 – 2019.

Appendix D. Pintail, Canvasback and Scaup Breeding Population Estimates from the Traditional Survey Area.

Year	Mallard	Pintail	Canvasback	Scaup
1955	8,777,294	9,775,075	589,257	5,620,130
1956	10,452,690	10,372,801	698,509	5,994,080
1957	9,296,888	6,606,886	626,072	5,766,942
1958	11,234,244	6,037,921	746,830	5,350,372
1959	9,024,288	5,872,740	488,684	7,037,610
1960	7,371,652	5,722,160	605,698	4,868,569
1961	7,329,954	4,218,159	435,251	5,380,045
1962	5,535,905	3,623,524	360,238	5,286,098
1963	6,748,828	3,846,015	506,235	5,438,402
1964	6,063,865	3,291,227	643,636	5,131,798
1965	5,131,702	3,591,918	522,120	4,639,964
1966	6,731,878	4,811,934	663,114	4,439,240
1967	7,509,548	5,277,693	502,576	4,927,671
1968	7,089,238	3,489,395	563,691	4,412,682
1969	7,531,615	5,903,888	503,530	5,139,780
1970	9,985,873	6,391,987	580,100	5,662,477
1971	9,416,373	5,847,204	450,674	5,143,262
1972	9,265,550	6,978,954	425,912	7,996,967
1973	8,079,202	4,356,220	620,451	6,257,416
1974	6,880,153	6,598,182	512,842	5,780,464
1975	7,726,878	5,900,370	595,098	6,460,024
1976	7,933,588	5,475,644	614,389	5,818,746
1977	7,397,061	3,926,093	664,042	6,260,238
1978	7,424,968	5,108,179	373,174	5,984,411
1979	7,883,440	5,376,133	582,004	7,657,943
1980	7,706,483	4,508,077	734,570	6,381,655
1981	6,409,701	3,479,479	620,843	5,990,883
1982	6,408,475	3,708,758	513,265	5,531,964
1983	6,456,007	3,510,642	526,612	7,173,798
1984	5,415,271	2,964,801	530,129	7,024,320
1985	4,960,868	2,515,493	375,929	5,097,956
1986	6,124,236	2,739,747	438,350	5,235,304
1987	5,789,776	2,628,344	450,109	4,862,729
1988	6,369,341	2,005,522	435,048	4,671,351
1989	5,645,440	2,111,902	477,439	4,342,050
1990	5,452,385	2,256,630	539,318	4,293,141
1991	5,444,580	1,803,385	491,151	5,254,899
1992	5,976,077	2,098,139	481,529	4,639,232
1993	5,708,293	2,053,418	472,055	4,080,144

Year	Mallard	Pintail	Canvasback	Scaup
1994	6,980,066	2,972,266	525,604	4,529,044
1995	8,269,415	2,757,866	770,593	4,446,443
1996	7,941,315	2,735,862	848,487	4,217,405
1997	9,939,695	3,557,991	688,754	4,112,349
1998	9,640,364	2,520,649	685,862	3,471,916
1999	10,805,682	3,057,888	716,039	4,411,723
2000	9,470,212	2,907,559	706,754	4,026,322
2001	7,903,955	3,295,994	579,826	3,694,010
2002	7,503,707	1,789,710	486,597	3,524,142
2003	7,949,743	2,558,229	557,575	3,734,444
2004	7,425,314	2,184,602	617,227	3,807,191
2005	6,755,268	2,560,530	520,574	3,386,893
2006	7,276,538	3,386,425	691,013	3,246,663
2007	8,307,296	3,335,302	864,924	3,452,233
2008	7,723,809	2,612,841	488,667	3,738,349
2009	8,512,378	3,224,957	662,135	4,172,097
2010	8,430,138	3,508,558	585,164	4,244,429
2011	9,182,591	4,428,650	691,560	4,319,289
2012	10,601,516	3,473,083	759,935	5,238,630
2013	10,371,890	3,334,993	786,978	4,165,678
2014	10,899,822	3,220,296	685,262	4,611,054
2015	11,643,321	3,043,012	757,281	4,395,305
2016	11,792,529	2,618,468	736,472	4,991,714
2017	10,488,461	2,889,231	732,531	4,371,725
2018	9,255,153	2,365,322	686,084	3,989,325
2019	9,423,411	2,268,466	651,925	3,590,799

Appendix E. Effects of Adding Up to Five Additional Days to the General Duck and Goose Season by Closing on January 31.

Introduction

Traditionally, Federal frameworks mandated that general duck and goose seasons closed on the last Sunday in January; weekend open and close dates were most common to ensure hunting opportunities existed for those who work Monday through Friday and hunt on public hunt areas. Federal frameworks were changed prior to the 2019-20 season to allow a closing date of no later than January 31 (regardless of the day it occurred).

Members of the public requested a later closing date while still opening on a Saturday in late October. Depending on the year, an additional 5 days would be used to achieve the January 31 closing option. In most California waterfowl hunting zones, only 100-day seasons were used (Southern Joaquin Valley, Southern California, and Balance of State zones), even though 107 days are allowed for ducks while in the AHM liberal regulatory package. Most goose populations that winter in California are at or above population goals allowing season lengths of 107 days (based on harvest strategies described in management plans) for most populations.

Closing on January 31 while maintaining a Saturday opener for the subsequent four seasons (through 2023-24) requires an annual adjustment to season length for both general and falconry seasons. Depending on the season, between 0 and 5 additional weekdays would be added to the general duck and goose seasons.

Department Analysis on Using Five Additional Days

The Department analyzed harvest data to estimate the potential increase in duck harvest. The analyses focused on dabbling duck harvest because the sample size and the amount of data available. Goose harvest was not analyzed because most goose populations are at or above population objectives, and bag limits have been liberalized commensurate with population status.

The Department conducted a regression analysis of harvest (dabbling ducks and mallards) and season length to estimate the potential increase in duck harvest. Harvest data was obtained from the Cooperative Waterfowl Parts Collection Survey (PCS) from 2004 to 2017. The Northeastern Zone harvest data was excluded from the query because of differences in both weather and season timing. Harvest data was arranged by date and the cumulative total harvest by day for each season was calculated. Harvest data was then aggregated to derive a mean and variance for each day. A regression equation was generated to predict cumulative harvest by additional hunt day for both total dabbling ducks and mallards.

Total dabbling ducks followed a curvilinear trend ($R^2 = 0.99$; Figure E-1). A 5-day increase in season length is predicted to increase total dabbling duck harvest to 1,262,690 (95% CI 1,139,790 – 1,385,696), an additional 72,193 ducks representing a 5.7 percent increase.

Total mallard harvest and season length was best fit by a linear relationship with an R^2 of 0.99 (Figure E-2). A 5-day increase in season length is predicted to increase the average daily mallard harvest by 2,083 (95% CI 1,665 – 2,502), similar to the previous analysis presented on page 68 in the 2006 Final Environmental Document (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605). The previous analysis estimated an increase of 2,500 per day (95% CI = 2,200 – 2,800). The slight reduction in the new analysis is a result of the overall decline in mallard harvest over time. A 5-day increase in season length would increase total mallard harvest to 218,734 (95% CI 174,810 – 262,657), an additional 11,916 ducks. This represents a 5.4 percent increase.

Analyses for predicting the increase in goose harvest were not conducted because most wintering goose populations in California are at or above their population goals (Appendix F). Bag limits have been raised considerably during the past 10 years to provide: hunting opportunity commensurate with population status, a tool to minimize depredation on private lands and to reduce population size. One-hundred day goose seasons were maintained in the Southern San Joaquin Valley and the Southern California zones to mimic duck seasons (minimize regulation complexity) because goose hunting opportunity in those zones is negligible, especially that late in the season. Increasing the goose season length in the Southern San Joaquin Valley and Southern California zones will not affect those goose populations who have season and or bag limit restrictions (Tule greater white-fronted geese in the Sacramento Valley Special Management Area and Large Canada geese in Northeastern California).

Figure E–1. California Mean Season Cumulative Dabbling Duck Harvest, 2004–2017

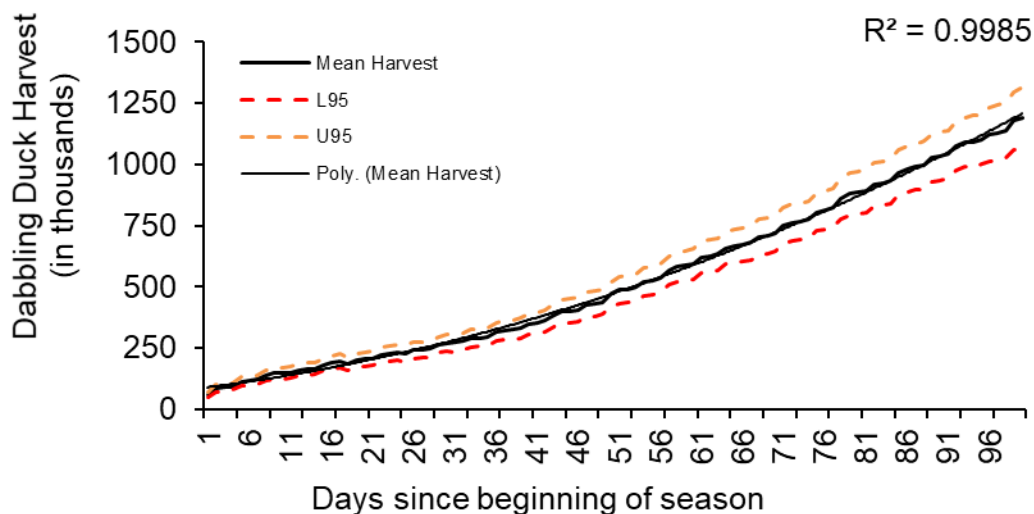
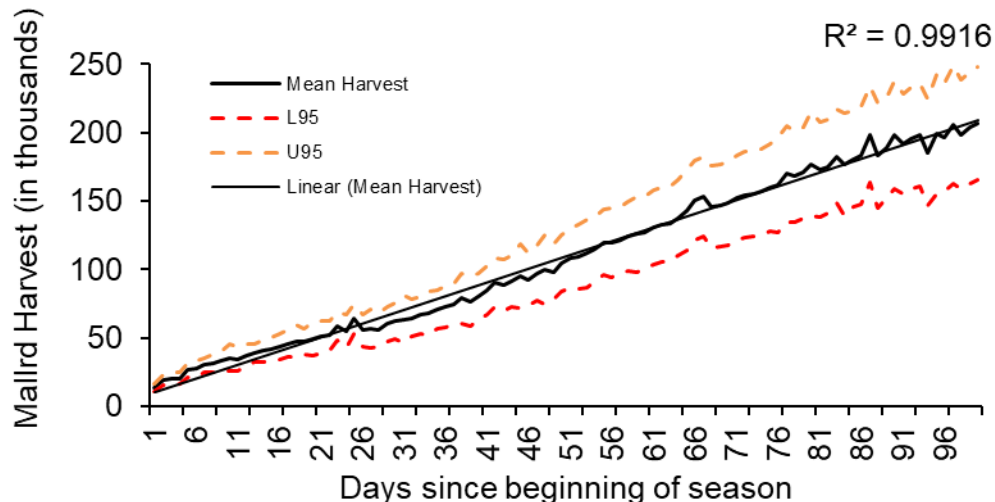


Figure E–2. California Mean Season Cumulative Mallard Harvest, 2004–2017



Discussion

As described in Chapter 3 of the 2006 Final Environmental Document (incorporated by reference, State Clearinghouse Number 2006042115, available at 1010 Riverside Parkway, West Sacramento 95605), all measures of the status and harvest of waterfowl have unmeasured degrees of uncertainty. These uncertainties are inherent due to annual changes in the system (weather, agricultural practices, predation), limitations in

monitoring programs (sampling error), and the variable effort and success of hunters. An estimated harvest increase of 5% by selecting 107-day seasons will not likely negatively impact duck populations. Most hunters in California especially those in drier and more southerly portions of the State, feel that hunting opportunity is best late in the hunting season and the later closing date will provide better hunting. Many hunters feel that better hunting serves as an incentive to own and manage wetland habitats for ducks and other wildlife.

Closing on January 31 rather than on the last Sunday in January, has not been fully vetted by the hunting public or local county commissions and communities. Traditionally, most waterfowl opening and closing days occur on the weekend to allow hunting opportunities for hunters who work Monday through Friday and hunt on public hunt areas. In addition, closing January 31 for the 2019-20 season would eliminate the existing and falconry-only; the extended falconry season would have to be eliminated because the season length would exceed what is allowed under the frameworks. Falconers prefer a small number of days dedicated to falconry only to avoid conflicts with the general (gun) seasons. Lastly, closing January 31 while maintaining the traditional Saturday opener for the subsequent seasons requires an annual adjustment to season length for both general and falconry seasons.

For example:

Season	Traditional Saturday Opening Day	Closing Day	General Season Length	Falconry-only Season Length
2019-20	October 19	Friday, January 31	105-days	Zero
2020-21	October 24	Sunday, January 31	100-days	5-days
2021-22	October 23	Monday, January 31	101-days	4-days

Making annual adjustments to season length and closing on a fixed date rather than the last Sunday in January may not be preferred by hunters and considered confusing.

Conclusion

Closing January 31 and using up to five additional days would not result in a significant adverse environmental impact and would be viewed favorably by those hunters who prefer to use the maximum allowable days. However, selecting this alternative would eliminate the 5-day falconry-only season as requested by the public for the 2019-20 season but allow up to 5-days in subsequent seasons (changes annually). This alternative would be viewed unfavorably by those hunters who prefer an established set of days and closing on the last Sunday of January.

Appendix F. Pacific Flyway Goose Status

Aleutian Canada Goose abundance indices from direct count and mark-resight methods, 1975–current.

Year	Estimate	SE	L95% C.I.	U95% C.I.	Method
1975	790				Direct count
1976	900				Direct count
1977	1,280				Direct count
1978	1,500				Direct count
1979	1,590				Direct count
1980	1,740				Direct count
1981	2,000				Direct count
1982	2,700				Direct count
1983	3,500				Direct count
1984	3,800				Direct count
1985	4,200				Direct count
1986	4,300				Direct count
1987	5,000				Direct count
1988	5,400				Direct count
1989	5,800				Direct count
1990	6,300				Direct count
1991	7,000				Direct count
1992	7,680				Direct count
1993	11,680				Direct count
1994	15,700				Direct count
1995	19,150				Direct count
1996 ^a	21,420				Direct count
1997 ^a	22,800				Direct count
1998 ^a	27,600				Direct count
1999 ^a	15,451	558	14,357	16,544	Mark-resight
2000 ^a	20,392	763	18,898	21,887	Mark-resight
2001 ^a	32,440	1,070	30,343	34,536	Mark-resight
2000	34,182	1,339	31,557	36,806	Mark-resight
2001	88,292	18,736	51,570	125,014	Mark-resight
2002	65,211	12,822	39,963	90,459	Mark-resight
2003	73,030	2,761	67,618	78,441	Mark-resight
2004	111,091	4,375	102,517	119,666	Mark-resight
2005	87,841	4,841	78,353	97,329	Mark-resight
2006	97,224	4,524	88,358	106,091	Mark-resight
2007	117,347	9,797	98,144	136,550	Mark-resight
2008	116,119	7,438	101,539	130,698	Mark-resight
2009	81,766	13,347	55,605	107,926	Mark-resight
2010	106,691	8,986	89,078	124,305	Mark-resight
2011	105,271	8,405	88,797	121,745	Mark-resight
2012	135,915	10,925	114,501	157,328	Mark-resight
2013	166,292	15,857	135,213	197,371	Mark-resight
2014	149,968	13,087	124,318	175,618	Mark-resight

Aleutian Canada Goose abundance indices from direct count and mark-resight methods, 1975–current.

Year	Estimate	SE	L95% C.I.	U95% C.I.	Method
2015	197,725	17,822	162,794	232,656	Mark-resight
2016	154,659	13,368	128,459	180,860	Mark-resight
2017	168,548	20,345	128,671	208,424	Mark-resight
2018	171,334	16,229	139,526	203,142	Mark-resight
2019	198,905	27,657	144,697	253,113	Mark-resight
Averages:					
Long-term	56,560	9,924	86,004	124,915	
3-yr	179,596	21,410	137,631	221,560	
% Change from:					
Long-term	271.6	202.2	73.4	112.1	
3-yr	10.8	29.2	5.1	14.2	
2018	16.1	70.4	3.7	24.6	

**Pacific Brant population indices from the Mid-winter Waterfowl Survey,
1936-current.**

Year	CA	Other PF	Mexico	Total	3-yr Avg	Izembek
1936*	19,910	11,287		31,197		
1937*	13,460	19,385		32,845		
1938*	38,200	35,035		73,235		
1939*	16,890	35,097		51,987		
1940*	35,050	40,870		75,920		
1941*	31,785	29,100		60,885		
1942*	28,983	60,800		89,783		
1943*	18,000	37,575		55,575		
1944*	20,250	41,200		61,450		
1945*	30,100	35,650		65,750		
1946*	60,452	25,517		85,969		
1947*	39,640	28,450		68,090		
1948*	32,750	23,510		56,260		
1949*	66,515	21,453		87,968		
1950*	57,792	19,174		76,966		
1951**	48,131	23,749	93,200	165,080		
1952**	43,840	19,778	102,945	166,563		
1953**	37,557	28,982	87,905	154,444		
1954**	28,750	16,936	86,316	132,002		
1955**	34,070	23,601	76,679	134,350		
1956**	38,510	17,987	52,743	109,240		
1957**	35,848	22,194	73,380	131,422		
1958**	26,560	27,997	71,309	125,866		
1959**	10,750	11,936	72,705	95,391		
1960	3,771	18,266	114,202	136,239		
1961	6,853	18,005	142,980	167,838		
1962	23,510	28,081	118,645	170,236	158,104	
1963	2,388	23,039	114,815	140,242	159,439	
1964	8,353	36,169	140,760	185,282	165,253	
1965	3,372	21,263	142,265	166,900	164,141	
1966	3,284	22,973	135,106	161,363	171,182	
1967	3,824	22,758	153,070	179,652	169,305	
1968	1,729	16,611	136,000	154,340	165,118	
1969	166	10,445	132,475	143,086	159,026	
1970	207	9,879	131,600	141,686	146,371	
1971	130	12,289	136,800	149,219	144,664	
1972	0	5,375	119,400	124,775	138,560	
1973	950	8,455	115,600	125,005	133,000	
1974	470	6,881	123,300	130,651	126,810	

**Pacific Brant population indices from the Mid-winter Waterfowl Survey,
1936-current.**

Year	CA	Other PF	Mexico	Total	3-yr Avg	Izembek
1975	480	7,670	115,280	123,430	126,362	
1976	680	9,309	112,056	122,045	125,375	
1977	0	16,211	130,756	146,967	130,814	107,784
1978	560	19,210	143,117	162,887	143,966	116,298
1979	10	9,333	120,070	129,413	146,422	
1980	135	8,680	137,550	146,365	146,222	128,204
1981	540	15,168	181,760	197,468	157,749	127,667
1982	485	7,157	113,402	121,044	154,959	180,734
1983	565	3,831	104,918	109,314	142,609	146,945
1984	700	9,638	124,703	135,041	121,800	147,933
1985	800	12,717	131,568	145,085	129,813	120,122
1986	706	18,796	114,725	134,227	138,118	122,673
1987	736	23,259	86,913	110,908	130,073	116,131
1988	947	27,378	116,696	145,021	130,052	136,765
1989	1,033	26,811	107,721	135,565	130,498	123,822
1990	992	20,864	129,865	151,721	144,102	135,041
1991	1,340	22,816	108,555	132,711	139,999	123,551
1992	2,424	22,228	93,185	117,837	134,090	128,784
1993	9,415	22,861	92,724	125,000	125,183	119,531
1994	2,299	26,768	100,265	129,332	124,056	143,768
1995	3,987	32,683	96,815	133,485	129,272	142,701
1996	2,008	18,497	107,485	127,990	130,269	150,946
1997	3,598	20,971	130,738	155,307	138,927	118,188
1998	6,091	20,642	112,105	138,838	140,712	130,252
1999	4,296	27,236	100,760	132,292	142,146	116,512
2000	3,389	23,740	108,440	135,569	135,566	131,134
2001	4,197	29,936	91,860	125,993	131,285	151,216
2002	4,092	29,089	105,050	138,231	133,264	112,554
2003	3,124	20,792	82,226	106,142	123,455	115,839
2004	6,372	29,945	84,955	121,272	121,882	135,944
2005	5,224	27,956	74,028	107,208	111,541	134,474
2006	5,069	34,150	101,737	140,956	123,145	152,712
2007	7,387	44,025	79,182	130,594	126,253	124,189
2008	4,827	48,831	103,299	156,957	142,836	140,897
2009*	6,392	54,122		60,514	142,836	130,294
2010***	13,553	54,841	95,077	163,471	150,341	144,594
2011***	15,610	66,808	80,050	162,468	160,965	130,091
2012	2,227	63,670	111,444	177,341	167,760	126,028

Pacific Brant population indices from the Mid-winter Waterfowl Survey, 1936-current.

Year	CA	Other PF	Mexico	Total	3-yr Avg	Izembek
2013	7,448	60,679	95,173	163,300	167,703	154,481
2014	7,916	68,240	97,159	173,315	171,319	157,781
2015	4,906	63,144	68,432	136,482	157,699	171,635
2016	5,105	62,530	72,390	140,025	149,941	160,984
2017	8,765	64,859	82,096	155,720	144,076	203,735
2018	2,466	60,123	68,313	130,902	142,216	154,811
2019	5,353	55,927	99,293	160,573	149,065	155,724
Averages:						
LTA	12,393	27,761	107,178	126,918	142,374	137,464
1936-52	35,397	29,861	98,073	76,795		
1953-60	26,977	20,987	79,405	127,369		
1961-70	5,369	20,922	134,772	161,063	161,993	
1971-80	342	10,341	125,393	136,076	136,220	117,429
1981-90	750	16,562	121,227	138,539	137,977	135,783
1991-00	3,885	23,844	105,107	132,836	134,022	130,537
2001-10	6,024	37,369	90,824	125,134	130,684	134,271
2011-19	6,644	62,887	86,039	155,570	156,749	157,252
Wintering Flyway Objective: 160,000						

*No survey in Mexico.

**Baja Mexico only.

***No Oregon survey.

Pacific White-fronted Goose abundance indices from breeding pair surveys in Alaska (Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta Coastal Zone Survey and Alaska-Yukon Waterfowl Breeding Population and Habitat Survey) and fall counts in California, 1979–current.

Year	Yukon-Kuskokwim		Bristol Bay	Total	Projected fall population ^b	Fall Survey ^a
	Delta	Interior				
1979						73,100
1980						93,500
1981						116,500
1982						91,700
1983						112,900
1984						100,200
1985	18,914	12,082	5,050	36,046	163,249	93,900
1986	13,400	10,019	4,266	27,685	141,930	107,100
1987	15,717	7,564	3,657	26,938	140,026	130,600
1988	27,191	14,145	3,918	45,254	186,728	124,690
1989	28,004	16,307	5,398	49,709	198,087	263,350
1990	37,836	18,468	2,003	58,307	220,010	237,050
1991	31,286	13,262	4,527	49,075	196,470	215,655
1992	34,671	16,110	7,052	57,833	218,802	230,675
1993	39,748	22,790	1,306	63,844	234,128	253,820
1994	56,513	12,966	4,092	73,571	258,930	298,930
1995	77,710	10,215	2,612	90,537	302,190	251,970
1996	78,032	36,543	4,353	118,928	374,582	350,850
1997	83,215	30,452	3,657	117,324	370,492	318,954
1998	87,881	34,381	1,915	124,177	387,966	413,100
1999	95,040	27,800	3,483	126,323	393,437	285,514
2000	91,911	16,798	1,654	110,363	352,743	284,044
2001	113,603	24,460	6,095	144,158	438,913	337,848
2002	90,407	17,387	5,311	113,105	359,734	402,565
2003	117,951	17,387	2,177	137,515	421,975	424,900
2004	100,622	16,601	1,828	119,051	374,895	337,971
2005	121,017	18,566	6,530	146,113	443,898	508,890
2006	138,067	28,979	4,702	171,748	509,262	426,300
2007	178,515	28,488	2,177	209,180	604,706	476,009
2008	161,979	54,913	1,045	217,937	627,035	602,699
2009	144,678	32,712	5,137	182,527	536,746	457,802
2010	174,556	44,402	7,923	226,881	649,840	783,648
2011	168,925	33,989	6,095	209,009	604,270	646,501
2012	181,519	47,250	3,744	232,513	664,201	831,955
2013	164,399	29,568	5,485	199,452	579,902	No Survey

Pacific White-fronted Goose abundance indices from breeding pair surveys in Alaska (Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta Coastal Zone Survey and Alaska-Yukon Waterfowl Breeding Population and Habitat Survey) and fall counts in California, 1979–current.

Year	Yukon-Kuskokwim		Bristol Bay	Total	Projected fall population ^b	Fall Survey ^a
	Delta	Interior				
2014	205,081	16,503	348	221,932	637,221	663,257
2015	140,313	18,468	1,132	159,913	479,085	634,478
2016	206,503	31,042	3,309	240,854	685,469	727,419
2017	216,219	43,616	697	260,532	735,643	743,488
2018	190,586	11,788	1,045	203,419	590,017	646,965
2019	144,387	14,735	871	159,993	479,289	647,040
Averages:						
3-yr	183,731	23,380	871	207,981	601,650	695,227
% Change from:						
3-yr	-21.4	-37.0	0.0	-23.1	-20.3	-7.0
2018	-24.2	25.0	-16.7	-21.3	-18.8	0.0
^a Fall surveys were initiated in 1979 and guided management actions until 1998. Management actions after 1998 were based on total indicated birds (AK Total) from the breeding ground survey and a factor derived from the historic relationship between the fall survey and breeding ground survey (1985–1998). Timing of the Fall survey is as follows: 1979–1988 (November) and 1989–2015 (October).						
^b Projected fall population = (Alaska total * 2.5498) + 71,339.						

California Special white goose survey and Skagit-Fraser photo inventory conducted in December 1979–current, and the Oregon Winter light goose and tundra swan survey, conducted in January 2016–current.

Year	Skagit-Fraser	California	Total
1979	35,600	492,500	528,100
1980	22,400	181,800	204,200
1981	48,600	711,300	759,900
1982	26,100	328,000	354,100
1983	24,500	523,100	547,600
1984	26,600	439,700	466,300
1985	46,200	503,600	549,800
1986	39,900	481,800	521,700
1987	47,700	477,600	525,300
1988	43,800	397,200	441,000
1989	32,200	431,700	463,900
1990	31,700	676,800	708,500
1991	39,100	651,000	690,100
1992	34,300	605,000	639,300
1993	49,100	520,100	569,200
1994	42,600	435,600	478,200
1995	37,000	464,400	501,400
1996	45,800	320,500	366,300
1997	47,000	369,400	416,400
1998	47,100	307,200	354,300
1999	28,600	550,400	579,000
2000	56,300	600,500	656,800
2001	52,000	396,200	448,200
2002	73,100	523,700	596,800
2003	66,800	521,000	587,800
2004	68,141	682,128	750,269
2005	80,040	630,686	710,726
2006	79,891	719,810	799,701
2007	94,859	978,622	1,073,481
2008	57,000	900,403	957,403
2009	73,964	827,055	901,019
2010	63,641	800,156	863,797
2011	69,964	1,027,887	1,097,851
2012	56,973	824,432	881,405
2013	75,313	1,275,890	1,351,203
2014	58,007	1,141,579	1,199,586
2015	66,501		

California Special white goose survey and Skagit-Fraser photo inventory conducted in December 1979–current, and the Oregon Winter light goose and tundra swan survey, conducted in January 2016–current.

Year	Skagit-Fraser	California	Total
2017	86,553	1,217,295	1,355,202
2018	109,993	1,232,663	1,413,764
2019		1,414,392	
Averages:			
Long Term	54,714	665,185	723,497
3-yr	100,054	1,288,117	1,558,585
% Change from:			
Long Term		112.6	
3-yr		9.8	
2018		14.7	

Snow Goose population and productivity indices from Wrangel Island, Russia, 1966–current.

Year	Population			Total spring
	Adults	Breeding adults	% Juvenile	
1966				
1967				
1968				
1969		114,000		
1970	120,000	120,000	20.0	150,000
1971	120,000	24,000	9.1	132,000
1972	106,000	36,000	0.6	107,000
1973	85,900	12,000	0.0	86,000
1974	69,500	32,000	0.7	70,000
1975	56,000	56,000	0.0	56,000
1976	46,000	46,000	20.7	58,000
1977	57,200	10,000	16.1	68,200
1978	64,900	42,000	0.8	65,400
1979	62,100	60,000	26.5	84,500
1980	80,300	20,000	11.5	90,700
1981	86,200	78,000	3.2	89,000
1982	81,000	28,000	18.5	100,000
1983	92,800	3,400	2.4	95,000
1984	85,000	42,000	0.0	85,000
1985	80,000	50,000	5.4	85,000
1986	70,000	58,000	20.4	90,000
1987	85,000	47,000	15.0	100,000
1988	80,000	13,000	17.7	80,000
1989	70,000	60,000	1.4	70,000
1990	60,000	53,000	0.0	60,000
1991	56,000	41,600	6.6	60,000
1992	56,000	46,200	20.0	70,000
1993	64,500	52,200	0.8	65,000
1994	52,500	30,000	25.0	70,000
1995	64,000	8,800	0.8	65,000
1996	75,000	75,400	0.0	75,000
1997	70,000	55,200	15.0	85,000
1998	80,000	31,800	10.0	90,000
1999	85,000	20,800	5.6	90,000
2000	87,400	49,600	8.0	95,000
2001	92,400	48,000	12.0	105,000

Snow Goose population and productivity indices from Wrangel Island, Russia, 1966–current.

Year	Population			Total spring
	Adults	Breeding adults	% Juvenile	
2002		60,600		110,000
2003		55,000		115,000
2004	111,700	56,800	4.9	117,500
2005		95,800		117,500
2006	100,800	93,200	23.9	132,500
2007		79,000		140,000
2008		35,000		140,000
2009		108,800		132,500
2010	127,000	25,000		150,000
2011	144,800	143,000	3.5	155,000
2012 ^a				
2013				160,000
2014 ^a				
2015	228,500	215,400	4.8	240,000
2016	251,000	237,000	20.0	300,000
2017	294,800	201,500	14.8	346,000
2018	297,000	281,800	3.2	306,000
2019				442,000
Averages:				
Long-term	99,908	67,062	9.5	120,746
3-yr	280,933	240,100	12.7	364,667
% Change from:				
Long-term	197%	320%	-66%	266%
3-yr	6%	17%	-75%	21%
2018	1%	40%	-78%	44%

Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Geese in California, 1962–2017.

Year	CAGO	GWFG	SNGO	ROGO	BRAN	TOTAL
1962	53,532	50,088	28,826	0	9,433	141,879
1963	99,888	56,694	66,810	0	8,008	231,400
1964	77,920	51,735	55,151	0	3,748	188,554
1965	49,685	42,211	33,771	0	10,735	136,402
1966	72,415	65,321	155,543	1,022	7,155	301,456
1967	8,756	62,819	72,413	533	6,929	151,450
1968	72,935	47,345	53,308	0	8,298	181,886
1969	72,613	68,443	72,545	2,514	10,056	226,171
1970	95,112	70,639	112,614	5,114	393	283,872
1971	74,008	34,216	94,123	3,646	2,524	208,517
1972	148,888	51,813	41,998	0	13,698	256,397
1973	69,701	44,615	106,721	4,398	2,161	227,596
1974	72,166	40,682	50,764	8,464	1,693	173,769
1975	62,002	30,193	81,993	6,968	0	181,156
1976	58,444	44,044	127,678	7,726	515	238,407
1977	42,610	33,572	77,771	3,395	9,700	167,048
1978	46,530	34,719	28,578	2,360	674	112,861
1979	31,373	21,399	26,179	4,419	0	83,370
1980	26,950	18,693	28,459	2,795	0	76,897
1981	52,089	21,781	28,591	6,316	0	108,777
1982	46,418	15,004	26,263	7,298	0	94,983
1983	56,384	16,157	43,223	6,789	3,573	126,126
1984	38,004	6,686	49,609	8,373	0	102,672
1985	40,313	15,157	65,085	8,913	0	129,468
1986	21,999	7,542	31,839	3,477	0	64,857
1987	1,348	9,634	28,601	2,375	0	41,958
1988	26,296	4,707	30,571	884	0	62,458
1989	24,486	9,519	30,263	5,106	566	69,940
1990	32,691	7,003	8,104	2,438	475	50,711
1991	9,474	9,828	25,839	3,253	211	48,605
1992	28,546	11,705	26,407	3,076	1,810	71,544
1993	21,066	12,311	46,461	7,430	2,368	89,636
1994	28,469	12,597	21,847	7,476	2,774	73,163
1995	21,119	11,476	30,679	4,833	328	68,435
1996	25,487	16,530	46,849	12,405	2,639	103,910
1997	23,659	22,448	27,628	8,058	4,029	85,822
1998	23,299	21,984	38,371	6,049	12,097	101,800
1999	14,017	23,925	35,563	23,545	2,639	99,689
2000	25,877	21,184	31,721	6,749	1,800	87,331
2001	30,228	27,080	33,167	13,015	4,100	107,590
2002	37,762	31,497	30,279	15,662	1,100	116,300
2003	41,946	24,685	32,851	16,333	2,300	118,115

Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Geese in California, 1962–2017.

Year	CAGO	GWFG	SNGO	ROGO	BRAN	TOTAL
2004	44,492	39,924	35,355	10,329	800	130,900
2005	49,182	42,156	46,653	7,729	900	146,620
2006	41,381	52,492	43,296	5,875	2,900	145,944
2007	50,484	59,416	52,038	7,961	1,800	171,699
2008	49,252	110,523	70,946	13,779	1,000	245,500
2009	53,865	56,101	30,693	8,740	900	150,299
2010	68,666	67,810	54,548	14,974	541	206,539
2011	51,870	55,760	43,718	14,635	750	166,733
2012	47,877	41,842	45,261	14,886	1,093	150,959
2013	44,071	65,071	38,747	13,310	952	162,151
2014	52,735	74,976	66,492	18,343	3,080	215,626
2015	40,431	62,484	51,947	12,007	2,238	169,107
2016	41,280	34,885	56,979	6,977	4,786	144,907
2017	52,876	64,098	91,867	25,017	3,200	237,058
2018	83,139	57,589	48,059	8,922	500	198,209
Averages:						
LTA*	46,984	37,102	50,204	7,310	2,877	143,518
1962-65	70,256	50,182	46,140	0	7,981	174,559
1966-70	64,366	62,913	93,285	1,837	6,566	228,967
1971-75	85,353	40,304	75,120	4,695	4,015	209,487
1976-80	41,181	30,485	57,733	4,139	2,178	135,717
1981-85	46,642	14,957	42,554	7,538	715	112,405
1986-90	21,364	7,681	25,876	2,856	208	57,985
1991-95	21,735	11,583	30,247	5,214	1,498	70,277
1996-00	22,468	21,214	36,026	11,361	4,641	95,710
2001-05	40,722	33,068	35,661	12,614	1,840	123,905
2006-10	52,730	63,465	48,842	10,528	1,256	176,191
2011-2015	47,397	61,092	49,753	15,230	1,283	180,402
2016-2018	59,098	52,191	65,635	13,639	2,829	193,391
% Change from:						
2017	57.2%	-10.2%	-47.7%	-64.3%	-84.4%	-16.4%
LTA*	77.0%	55.2%	-4.3%	22.0%	-82.6%	38.1%
Species						
Composition	41.9%	29.1%	24.2%	4.5%	0.3%	
*LTA = Long-term average 1962-2018						

Appendix G. Effects of Habitat Change Analyses

Table G-1. Model Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample size (AIC_c), model relative differences (ΔAIC_c), Log likelihood (LogLik), measure of model fits (Adjusted R^2), Akaike weight (w_i) and model coefficients with 95% confidence Intervals contrasting Sacramento Valley mallard breeding population estimates within three model sets. Models are divided into sets by variable types: Land use (i.e., agriculture and urban), Habitat conservation (i.e., governmental land acquisitions and Conservation Reserve Program) and Climatic (i.e., precipitation and temperature measured at one station per stratum). Type A = managed governmental habitat, Type C = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program, TMAX = maximum daily temperature, TMIN = minimum daily temperature, TOBS = average hourly temperature.

Model Formula	AIC_c	ΔAIC_c	LogLik	Adj. R^2	w_i	E.R.	Variable Coeff. and CI	Intercept Coeff. and CI
Land Use Models								
Rangeland	598.1	0.0	-295.5	0.61	0.77	0.1	0.342 (0.236– 0.449)	-629663.7 (-851472.5407854.9)
Tree Crops	602.3	4.3	-297.6	0.54	0.09	1.0	-0.385 (-0.524– -0.247)	205724.0 (159911.2– 251536.8)
Urban	603.2	5.1	-298.0	0.52	0.06	1.5	-1.625 (-2.226– -1.024)	309838.3 (224608.5– 395068.2)
Row Crops	603.7	5.7	-298.3	0.51	0.05	2.0	0.467 (0.291– 0.644)	-13208.2 (-49780.1– 23363.7)
Irrigated Pasture	604.2	6.1	-298.5	0.50	0.04	2.5	1.687 (1.040– 2.333)	-96191.3 (-164579.4– 27–803.3)
Vine Crops	614.1	16.0	-303.5	0.27	0.00	353.8	3.690 (1.433– 5.946)	16339.3 (-24581.4– 57260.0)
Field Crops	615.2	17.2	-304.1	0.24	0.00	625.2	0.355 (0.120– 0.589)	-48155.7 (-134026.7– 37715.3)
Intercept	620.8	22.7	-308.1	0.00	0.00	10034.7		80608.8 (6707.6– 93910.0)
Rice	623.3	25.3	-308.1	-0.04	0.00	36254.7	0.002 (-0.307– 0.310)	79688.2 (-79012.5– 238388.9)
Habitat Conservation Models								
Type A	612.6	0.0	-302.8	0.31	0.49	1.0	-40.168 (-62.67517.661)	1746797.0 (813133.2680460.0)
Type C	612.7	0.1	-302.8	0.31	0.47	1.0	-8.885 (-13.887– -3.883)	405456.7 (222243.8– 588669.5)
CRP	618.5	5.9	-305.7	0.14	0.03	18.9	3.237 (0.372– 6.102)	28900.8 (-18508.2– 76309.8)
Intercept	620.8	8.1	-308.1	0.00	0.01	58.6		80608.8 (6707.6– 93910.0)
Climatic Models								
TMAX	619.1	0.0	-306.0	0.12	0.54	1.0	-5042.5 (-9827.2–257.7)	407418.9 (97058.7– 717779.1)
Intercept	620.8	1.7	-308.1	0.00	0.23	2.3		80608.8 (6707.6– 93910.0)
TOBS	622.8	3.7	-307.9	-0.02	0.08	6.4	3187.5 (5577.511952.4)	-72046.6 (-49035.0– 347941.9)
PRCP	623.1	4.0	-308.0	-0.03	0.07	7.4	499.1 1–485.8–2–483.9)	74059.6 (44718.4– 103400.9)
TMIN	623.3	4.2	-308.1	-0.04	0.07	8.3	-548.4 (-0712.6–9615.9)	1040740.1 (-31090.3–539238.5)

Table G-2. Model Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample size (AIC_c), model relative differences (ΔAIC_c), Log likelihood (LogLik), measure of model fits (Adjusted R^2), Akaike weight (w_i) and model coefficients with 95% confidence Intervals contrasting Yolo – Delta mallard breeding population estimates within three model sets. Models are divided into sets by variable types: Land use (i.e., agriculture and urban), Habitat conservation (i.e., governmental land acquisitions and Conservation Reserve Program) and Climatic (i.e., precipitation and temperature measured at one station per stratum). Type A = managed governmental habitat, Type C = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program, TMAX = maximum daily temperature, TMIN = minimum daily temperature, TAVG = average daily temperature.

Model Formula	AIC_c	ΔAIC_c	LogLik	Adj. R^2	w_i	E.R.	Variable Coeff. and CI	Intercept Coeff. and CI
Land Use Models								
Urban	566.5	0.0	-279.7	0.37	0.64	0.3	-0.396 (-0.593– -0.199)	139741.5 (92987.9–186495.0)
Row Crops	568.9	2.3	-280.9	0.31	0.20	1.0	0.138 (0.060– 0.215)	-6466.7 (-36350.7– 23417.2)
Tree Crops	570.5	4.0	-281.7	0.26	0.09	2.3	-0.217 (-0.351– -0.082)	86950.7 (61097.3–112804.0)
Irrigated Pasture	571.7	5.1	-282.3	0.23	0.05	4.0	1.066 (0.350– 1.782)	-34278.9 (-88486.2–19928.4)
Vine Crops	573.8	7.2	-283.3	0.17	0.02	11.5	-0.240 (-0.432– -0.047)	74210.6 (51018.5– 97402.7)
Field Crops	575.5	8.9	-284.2	0.11	0.01	27.0	-0.096 (-0.190– -0.003)	82714.5 (46657.7– 118771.3)
Intercept	577.0	10.4	-286.2	0.00	0.00	57.2		46040.3 (40310.4– 51770.2)
Rangeland	578.1	11.6	-285.5	0.01	0.00	102.4	0.096 (-0.067– 0.260)	-11835.7 (-110249.4– 86578.1)
Rice	578.6	12.1	-285.8	-0.01	0.00	131.2	-3.14 (-3.14 – 1.13)	61597.4 (28123.7 – 95071.2)
Habitat Conservation Models								
Type A	567.7	0.0	-280.3	0.34	0.95	1.0	-0.988 (-1.509– -0.467)	67142.9 (55084.3– 79201.5)
Type C	574.0	6.3	-283.5	0.16	0.04	23.6	-3.201 (-5.838– -0.564)	66662.3 (48877.1– 84447.5)
Intercept	577.0	9.3	-286.2	0.00	0.01	102.5		46040.3 (40310.4– 51770.2)
CRP	578.6	10.9	-285.7	0.00	0.00	227.2	1.919 (-2.002– 5.839)	34982.2 (11667.7– 58296.6)
Climatic Models								
TMAX	576.3	0.0	-284.6	0.08	0.40	1.0	-2121.2 (-4461.8–219.4)	181185.8 (31959.5–330412.0)
Intercept	577.0	0.6	-286.2	0.00	0.29	1.4		46040.3 (40–310.4–51770.2)
TAVG	578.3	2.0	-285.6	0.01	0.15	2.7	-1910.0 (-5405.5– 1585.5)	148007.7 (-38691.3– 334706.8)
PRCP	579.5	3.1	-286.2	-0.04	0.08	4.8	162.7 (-1044.6– 1370.1)	44232.0 (29600.300– 58863.8)
TMIN	579.5	3.1	-286.2	-0.04	0.08	4.8	430.2 (-2994.7– 3855.1)	27507.0 (-120169.2– 175183.1)

Table G-3. Model Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample size (AIC_c), model relative differences (ΔAIC_c), Log likelihood (LogLik), measure of mode fits (Adjusted R^2), model weight (w_i) and model coefficients with 95% confidence Intervals contrasting San Joaquin mallard breeding population estimates within three model sets.. Models are divided into sets by variable types: Land use (i.e., agriculture and urban), Habitat conservation (i.e., governmental land acquisitions and Conservation Reserve Program) and Climatic (i.e., precipitation and temperature measured at one station per stratum). Type A = managed governmental habitat, Type C = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program, TMAX = maximum daily temperature, TMIN = minimum daily temperature.

Model Formula	AIC_c	ΔAIC_c	LogLik	Adj. R^2	w_i	E.R.	Variable Coeff. and CI	Intercept Coeff. and CI
Land Use Models								
Rice	543.3	0.0	-268.0	0.16			3.442 (0.535– 6.350)	21108.3 (1482.9– 40733.7)
Urban	585.3	0.0	-289.1	0.22	0.34	1.0	-0.789 (-1.329– -0.249)	136004.4 (71027.7– 200981.1)
Field Crops	585.6	0.3	-289.3	0.21	0.29	1.2	0.283 (0.084– 0.482)	-41634.3 (-100409.4– 17140.8)
Tree Crops	586.2	0.9	-289.6	0.20	0.21	1.6	-0.097 (-0.168– -0.026)	81294.9 (51255.9– 111334.0)
Irrigated Pasture	587.9	2.6	-290.4	0.14	0.09	3.7	0.194 (0.026– 0.362)	19796.6 (-200.3– 39793.6)
Intercept	590.4	5.1	-292.9	0.00	0.03	12.8		41490.6 (34080.8– 48900.4)
Vine Crops	590.7	5.4	-291.8	0.04	0.02	14.9	0.405 (-0.143– 0.953)	-14034.1 (-89549.1– 61480.9)
Rangeland	592.5	7.2	-292.7	-0.02	0.01	36.6	-0.061 (-0.249– 0.127)	128927.0 (-139061.0– 396915.0)
Row Crops	592.9	7.6	-292.9	-0.04	0.01	44.7	-0.033 (-0.353– 0.287)	61012.4 (-126399.3– 248424.1)
Habitat Conservation Models								
Type C	578.5	0.0	-285.7	0.40	0.89	1.0	-28.5 (-41.7– -15.2)	470199.3 (271064.6– 669333.9)
Type A	582.7	4.2	-287.8	0.30	0.11	8.2	-2.077 (-3.273– -0.881)	125421.2 (76707.2– 174135.2)
Intercept	590.4	11.9	-292.9	0.00	0.00	383.8		41490.6 (34080.8– 48900.4)
CRP	591.8	13.3	-292.3	0.00	0.00	772.8	-0.926 (-2.669– 0.817)	47297.0 (34099.2– 60494.8)
Climatic Models								
MINT	587.9	0.0	-290.4	0.14	0.66	1.0	3718.6 (490.0– 6947.3)	-123787.7 (-267454.0– 19878.7)
Intercept	590.4	2.5	-292.9	0.00	0.19	3.5		41490.6 (34080.8– 48900.4)
PRCP	591.9	4.0	-292.4	0.00	0.09	7.4	1073.0 (-1020.7– 3166.7)	33149.9 (15267.9– 51032.0)
MAXT	592.8	4.9	-292.8	-0.04	0.06	11.6	-594.3 (-3801.5– 2612.8)	80185.4 (-128760.8– 289131.7)

Table G-4. Model Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample size (AIC_c), model relative differences (ΔAIC_c), Log likelihood (LogLik), measure of mode fits (Adjusted R^2), Akaike weight (w_i) and model coefficients with 95% confidence Intervals contrasting Tulare breeding mallard population estimates within three model sets. Models are divided into sets by variable types: Land use (i.e., agriculture and urban), Habitat conservation (i.e., governmental land acquisitions and Conservation Reserve Program) and Climatic (i.e., precipitation and temperature measured at one station per stratum). Type A = managed governmental habitat, Type C = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program, TMAX = maximum daily temperature, TMIN = minimum daily temperature, TAVG = average daily temperature.

Model Formula	AIC_c	ΔAIC_c	LogLik	Adj. R^2	w_i	E.R.	Variable Coeff and CI	Intercept Coeff and CI
Land Use Models								
Rice	464.7	0.0	-228.7	-0.04			1.100 (-3.557– 5.757)	23546.9 (3076.0– 44017.8)
Row Crops	566.1	0.0	-279.5	0.21	0.36		0.019 (0.006– 0.033)	3968.2 (-11824.2– 19760.7)
Urban	566.9	0.8	-279.9	0.19	0.24	1.5	-0.153 (-0.267– -0.038)	75387.7 (37645.0– 113130.4)
Tree Crops	567.4	1.3	-280.2	0.17	0.19	1.9	-0.028 (-0.051– -0.006)	46090.9 (29362.3– 62819.4)
Rangeland	568.1	2.0	-280.5	0.15	0.13	2.7	0.024 (0.004– 0.045)	-57315.0 (-126889.1– 12259.1)
Intercept	570.9	4.8	-283.2	0.00	0.03	10.8		25543.4 (20449.9– 30636.8)
Irrigated Pasture	572.3	6.2	-282.6	0.00	0.02	22.5	-0.089 (-0.259– 0.082)	36838.3 (14509.7– 59166.8)
Field Crops	572.5	6.4	-282.7	0.00	0.01	24.4	-0.015 (-0.048– 0.017)	40302.6 (9049.2– 71556.0)
Vine Crops	572.8	6.7	-282.8	-0.02	0.01	28.1	0.093 (-0.141– 0.327)	-5935.0 (-85071.6– 73201.6)
Habitat Conservation Models								
CRP	567.0	0.0	-279.9	0.19	0.38	1.0	2.34 (0.58– 4.10)	14201.1 (4491.7– 23910.5)
Type C	567.8	0.8	-280.4	0.16	0.38	1.0	-0.852 (-1.545– -0.159)	43470.1 (28156.7– 58783.4)
Type A	568.4	1.4	-280.7	0.14	0.12	3.1	-1.10 (-2.05– -0.14)	62181.9 (29995.2– 94368.5)
Intercept	570.9	3.9	-283.2	0.00	0.12	3.2		25543.4 (20449.9– 30636.8)
Climatic Models								
Intercept	570.9	0.0	-283.2	0.00	0.43	1.0		25543.4 (20449.9– 30636.8)
MINT	572.8	2.0	-282.9	-0.02	0.16	2.7	-1070.4 (-3888.5– 1747.6)	73288.0 (-52510.1– 199086.1)
TAVG	573.0	2.1	-283.0	-0.02	0.15	2.9	-828.0 (-3424.2– 1768.1)	71868.4 (-73466.0– 217202.8)
PRCP	573.1	2.3	-283.0	-0.03	0.14	3.1	721.5 (-1888.8 3331.8)	22620.8 (10852.1– 34389.4)
MAXT	573.2	2.3	-283.0	-0.03	0.13	3.2	-529.5 (-2682.6– 1623.6)	61177.9 (-83808.4– 206164.2)

Figure G-5. Land use types based on Cropscape 2017 (U.S. Department of Agriculture) within Central Valley Joint Venture Planning regions and California counties. Panel A: Sacramento Valley, Panel B: Yolo–Delta, Panel C: San Joaquin, Panel D: Tulare.

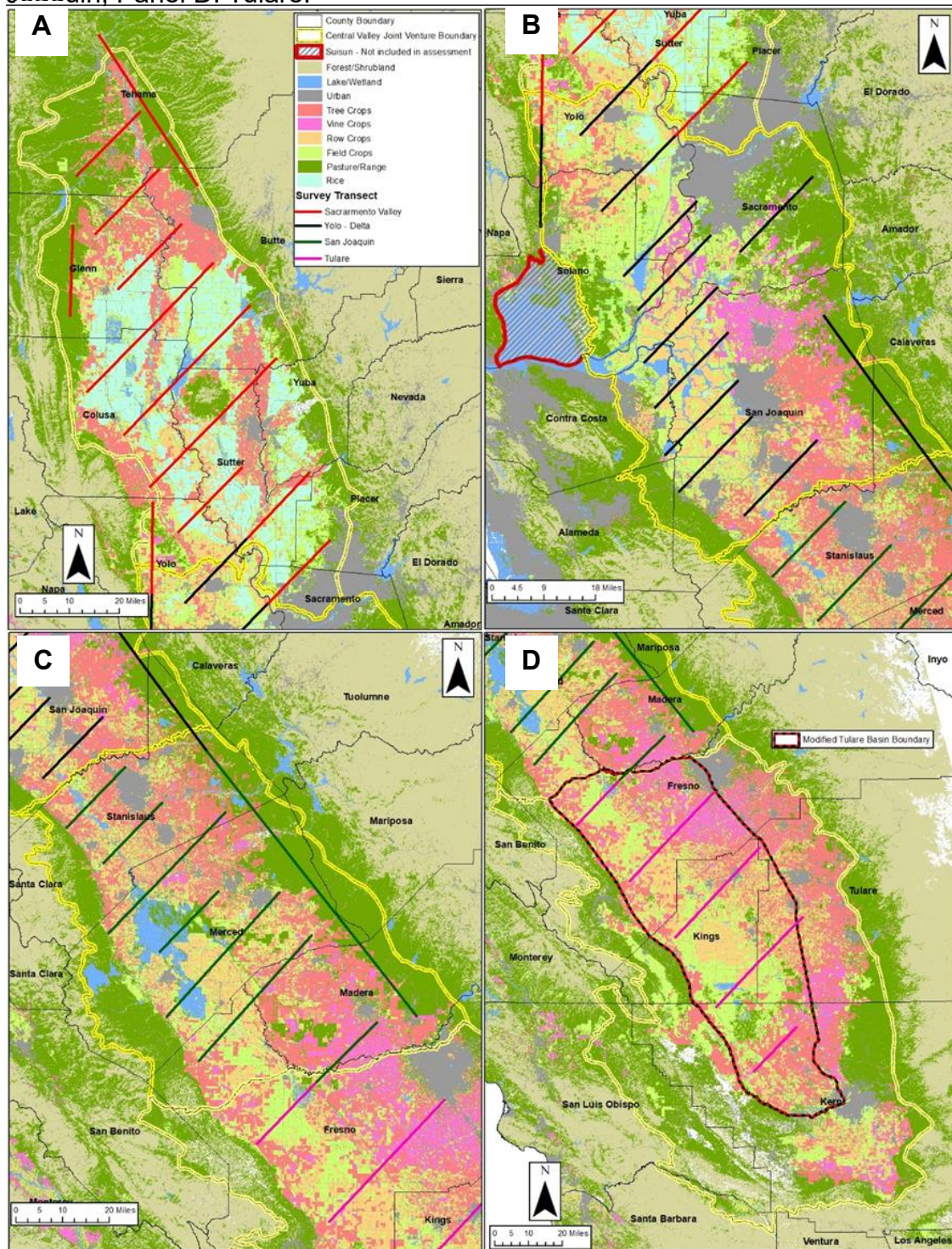


Figure G-6. Central Valley mallard breeding population trends 1992–2017 by Central Valley Joint Venture Planning Region. Panel A: Sacramento, Panel B: Yolo–Delta, Panel C: San Joaquin, Panel D: Tulare. Estimates are adjusted from Department of Fish and Wildlife surveys. Graphs include regression formulas, fit (R^2) and regression lines.

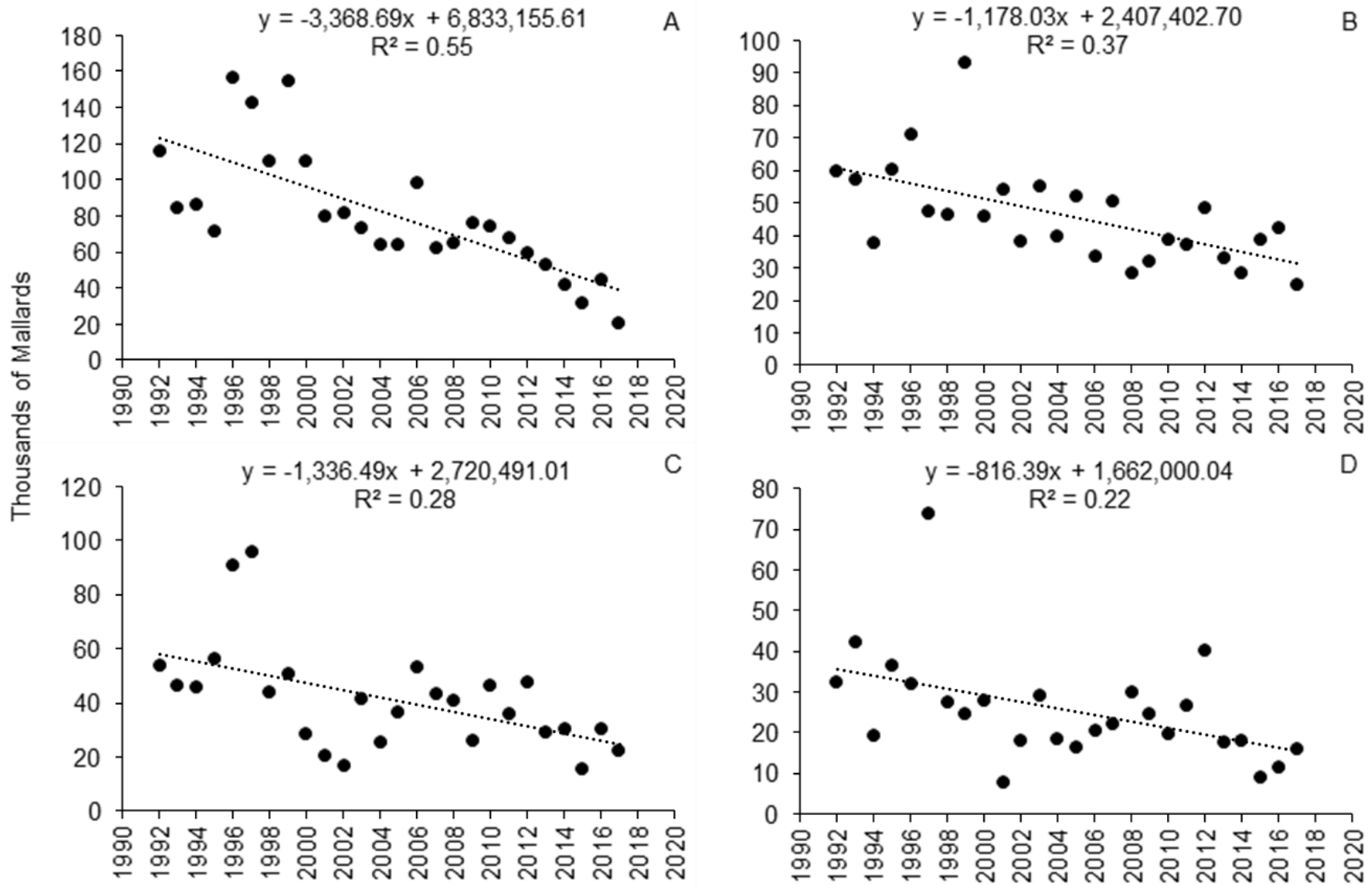


Figure G-7. Effects plots of top models contrasting Sacramento Valley mallard breeding population (svbpop) against land use acreage 1992–2017. This analysis used nine models, each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest. Blue shading = confidence interval.

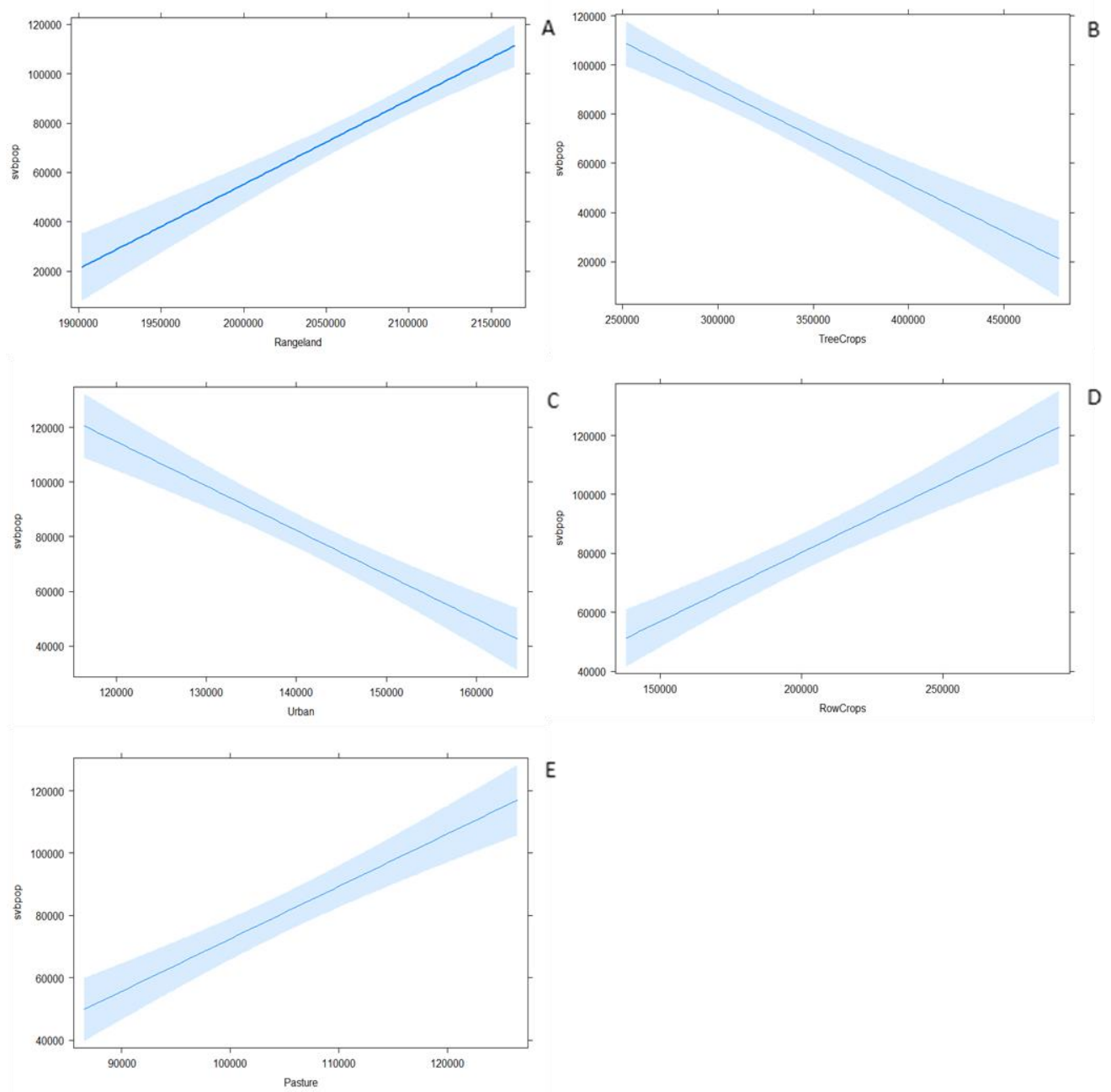


Figure G-8. Effects plots of top models contrasting Sacramento Valley mallard breeding population (svbpop) against habitat conservation acreages (panels A–C) and climactic variables (panel D) 1992–2017. The habitat assessment used four models and the climactic analysis used five. Each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest for each model set. TypeA = managed governmental habitat, TypeC = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program easement acreage. Maximum temperature (TMAX) was the only model ranked above the null model in the climactic set. Blue shading = confidence interval.

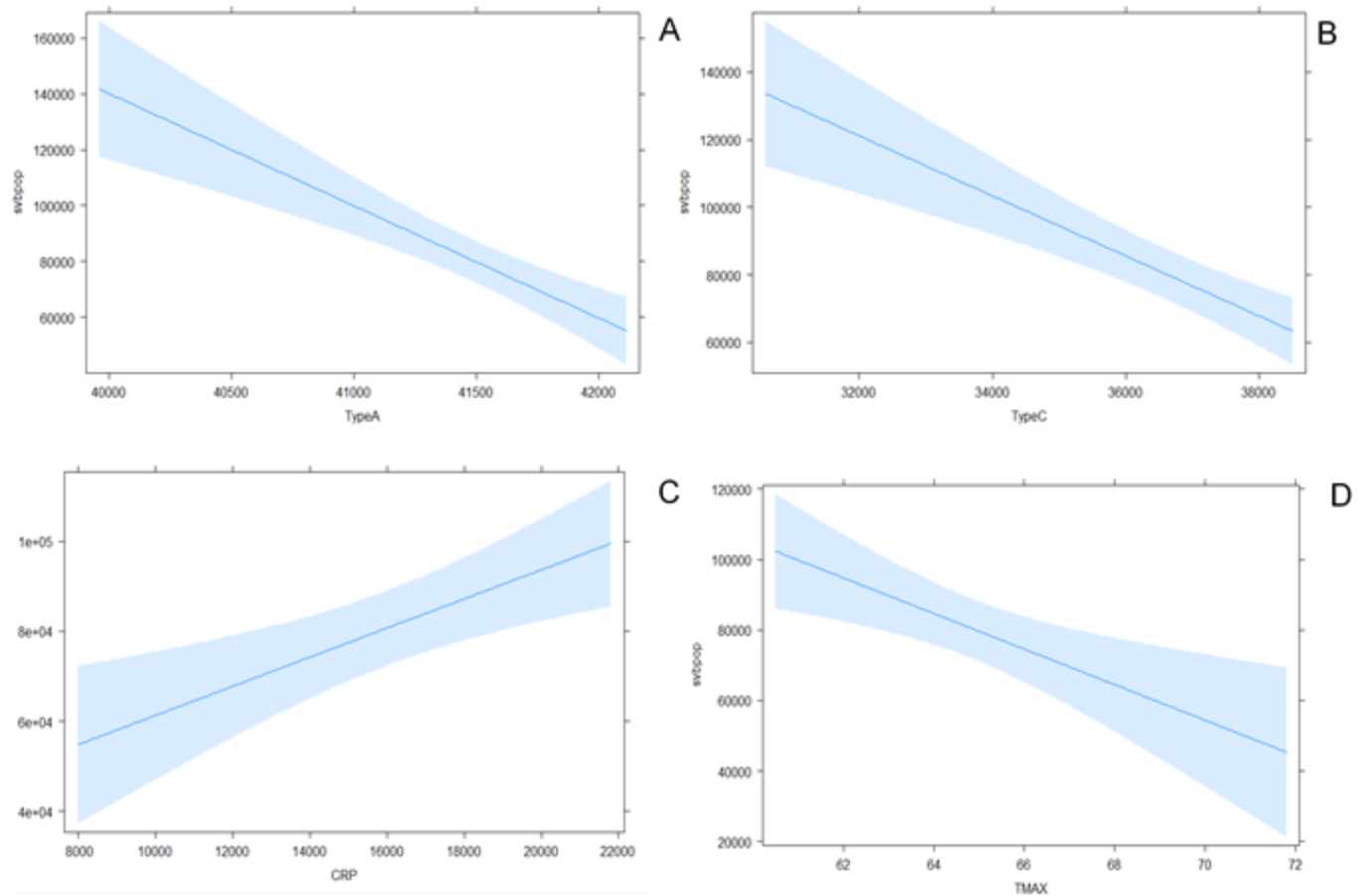


Figure G-9. Effects plots of top models contrasting Yolo–Delta mallard breeding population (dybpop) against changes in land use (panels A–D), habitat conservation acreages (panel E) and climatic variables (panel F) 1992–2017. The land use analysis used nine models, the habitat conservation analysis used four models and the climatic analysis used five. Each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest for each model set. TypeA = managed governmental habitat. Blue shading = confidence interval.

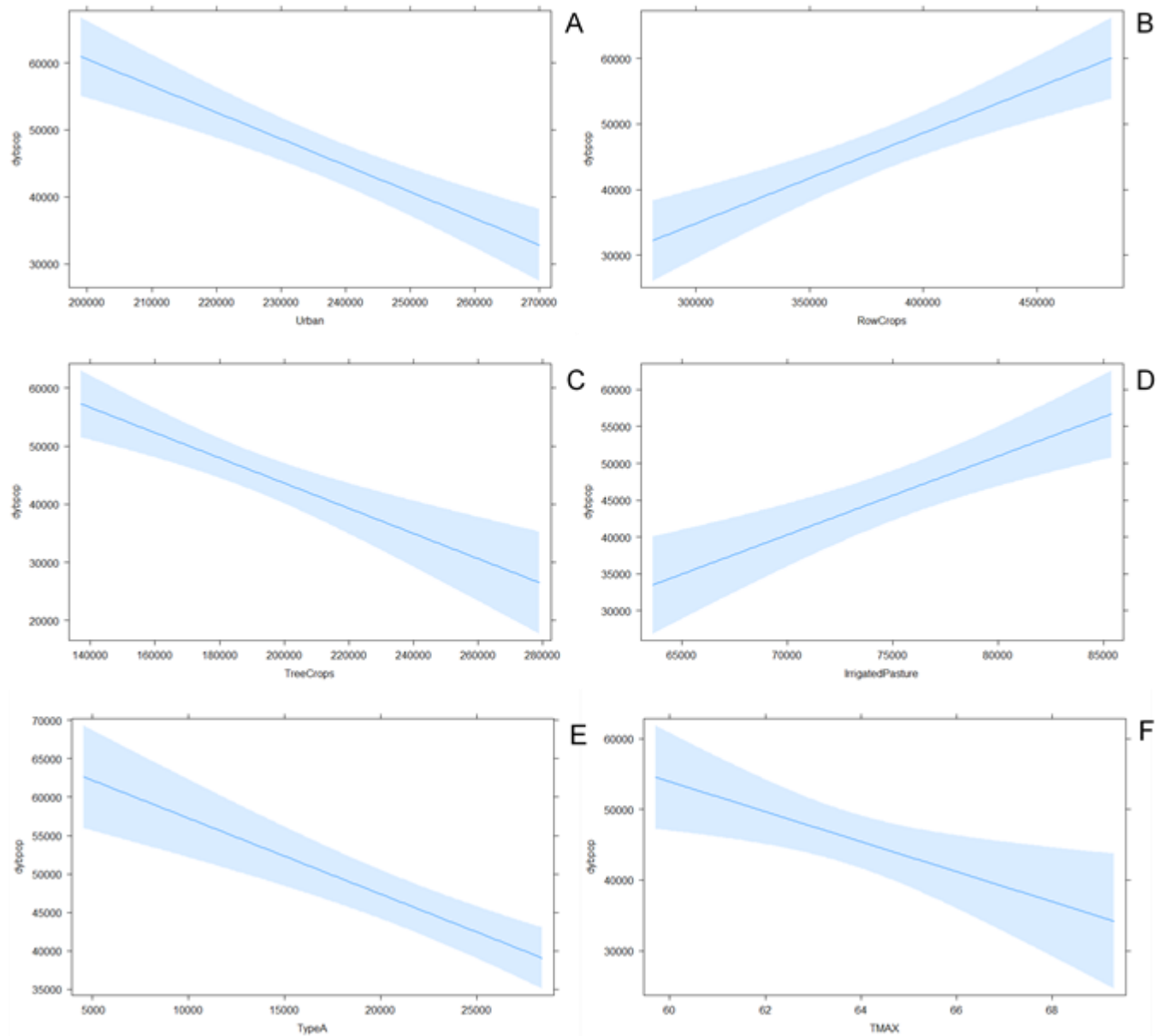


Figure G-10. Effects plots of top models contrasting San Joaquin mallard breeding population (sjbpop) against changes in land use acreage 1992–2017. This analysis used nine models. Each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest. Blue shading = confidence interval.

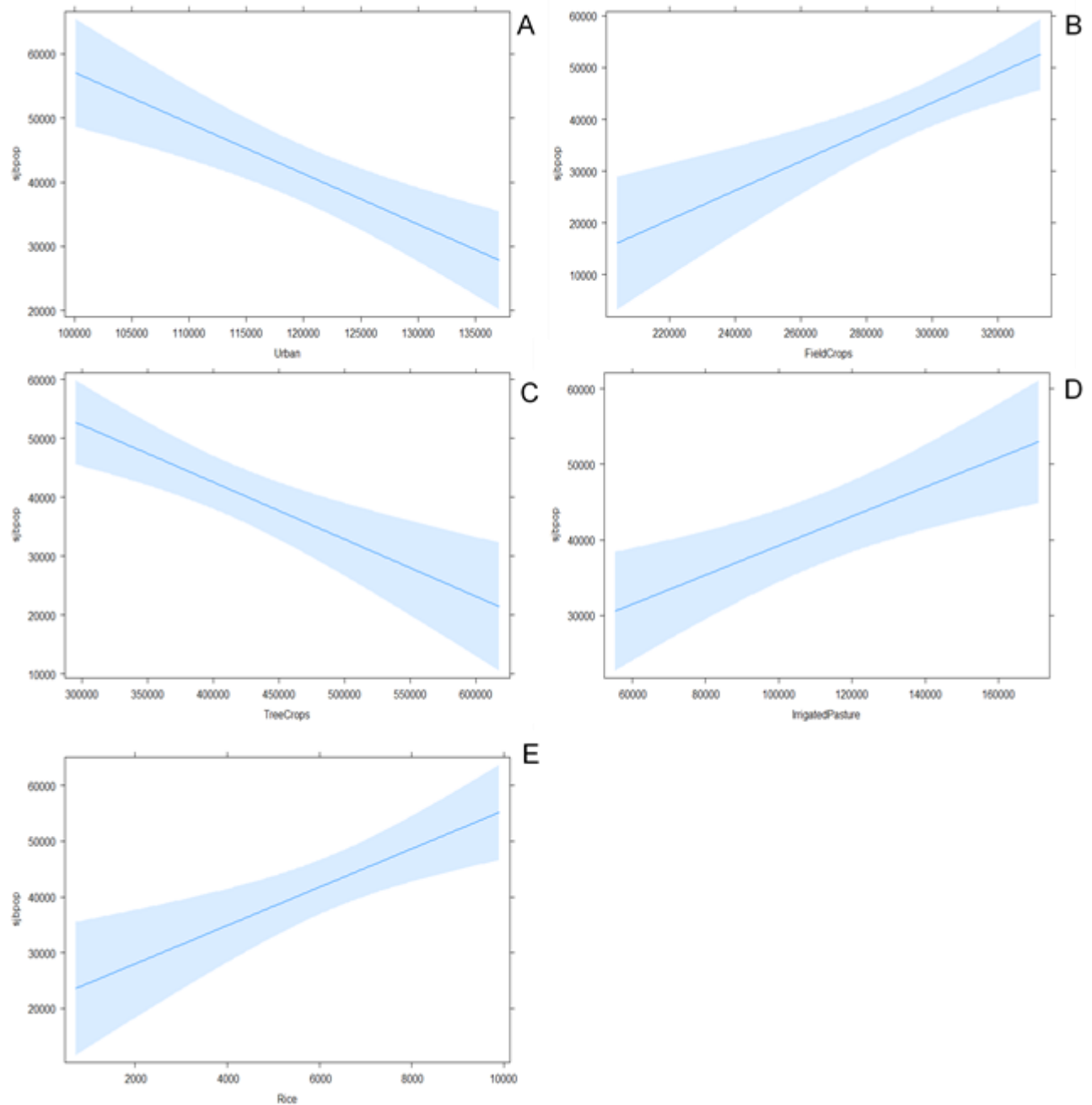


Figure G-11 Effects plots of top models contrasting San Joaquin mallard breeding population (sjbpop) against habitat conservation acreages (panels A–B) and climactic variables (panel C) 1992–2017. The habitat conservation assessment used four models and the climactic analysis = used five. Each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest for each model set.

TypeA = managed governmental habitat, TypeC = unmanaged governmental habitat. Blue shading = confidence interval.

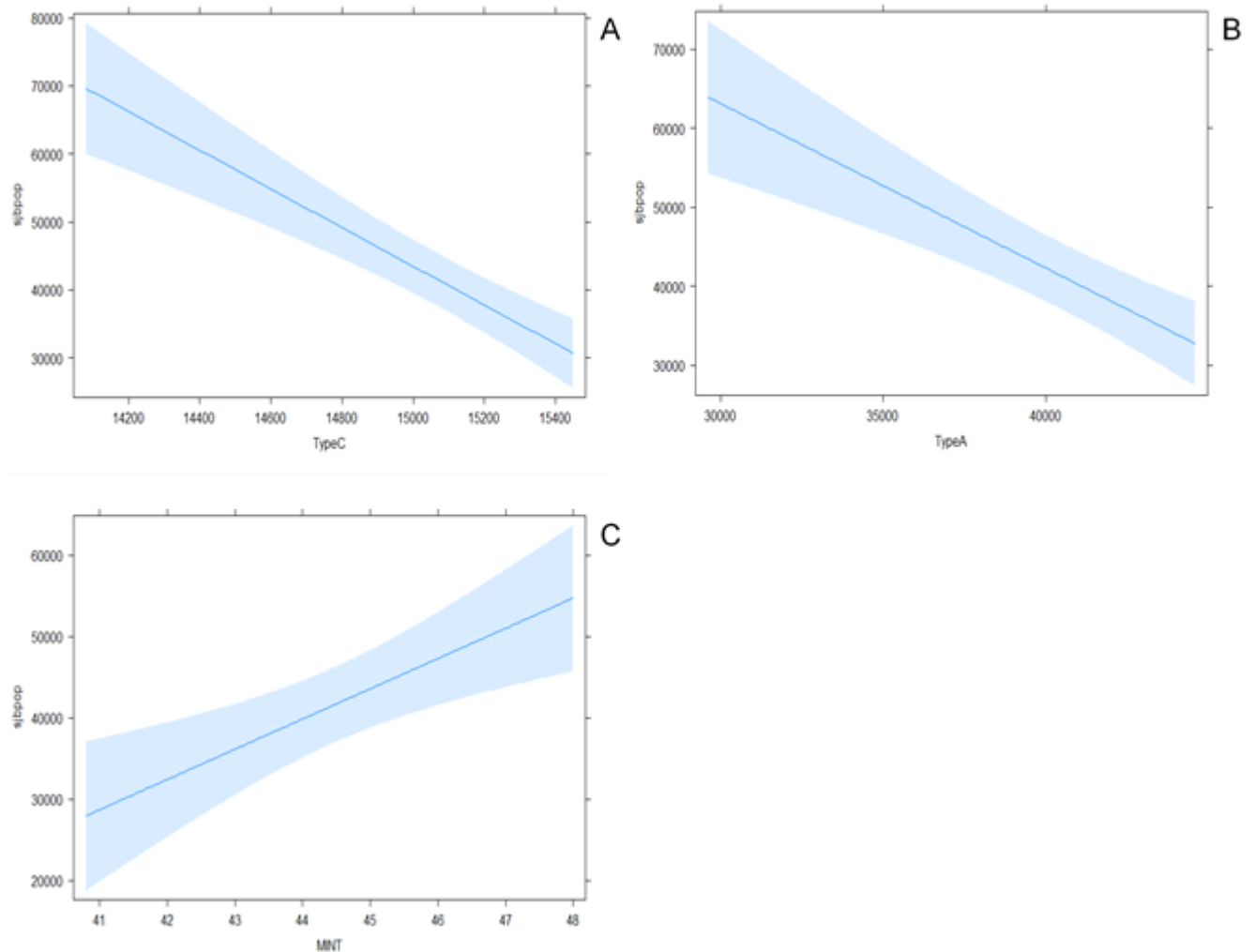


Figure G-12. Effects plots of top models contrasting Tulare mallard breeding population (tubpop) against changes in land use (panels A–D) and habitat conservation acreages (panel E–G), 1992–2017. The land use analysis used nine models, while the habitat conservation analysis used four. Each graph is listed from lowest AIC_c to highest for each model set. TypeC = unmanaged governmental habitat, CRP = Conservation Reserve Program easement acreage TypeA = managed governmental habitat. Blue shading = confidence interval.

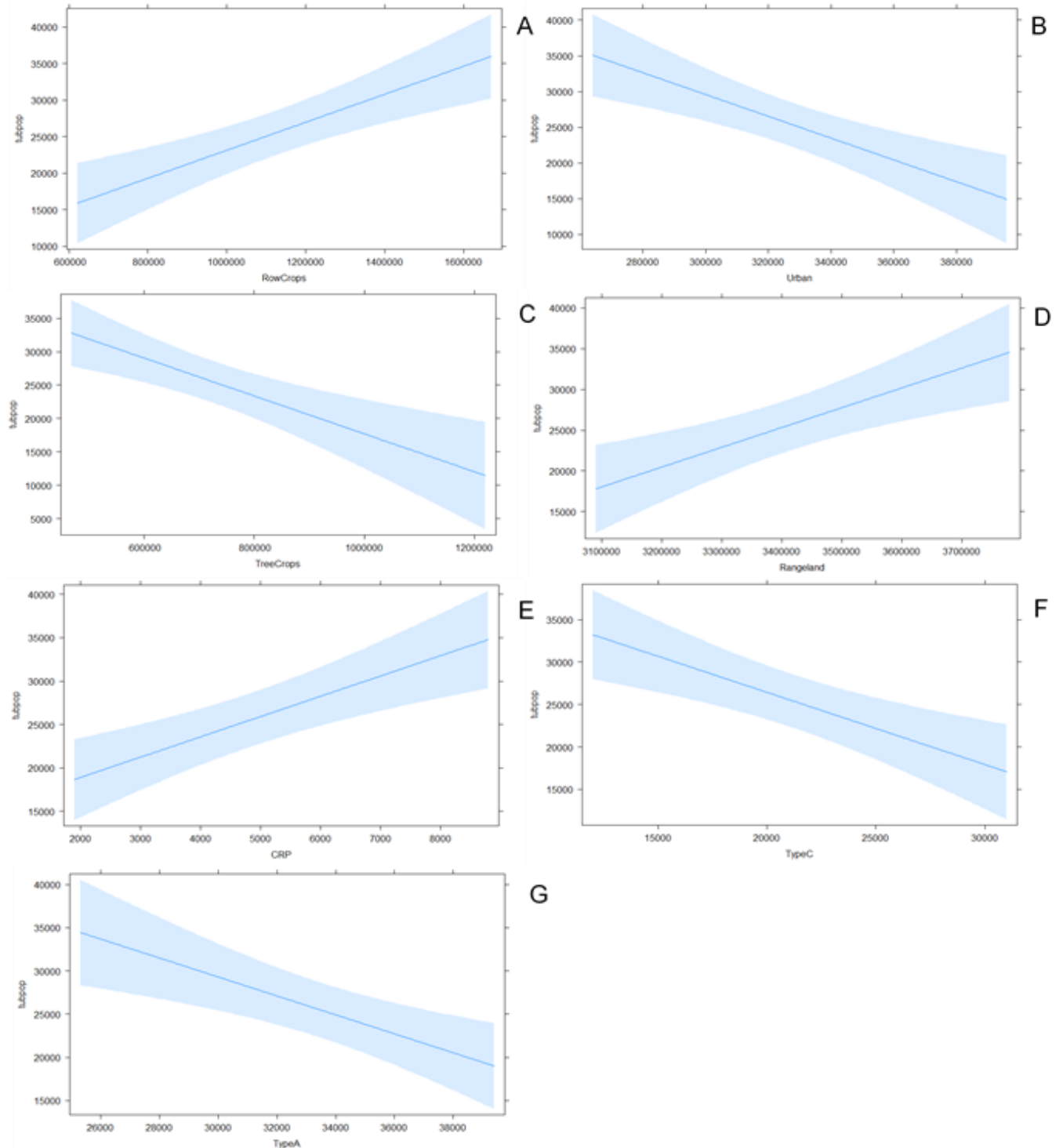


Figure G-13. Composition of land use types (Panel A) derived from adjusted U.S. Department of Agriculture data and acres of rangeland (Panel B) in the Sacramento Valley 1992–2017. Most rangeland occurs outside of the Central Valley, thus estimates used in this analysis are an overestimate but considered an index. Counties: Tehama, Butte, Glenn, Colusa, Yuba, Sutter, Placer, Yolo and Sacramento. See appendix table G17 for adjustments.

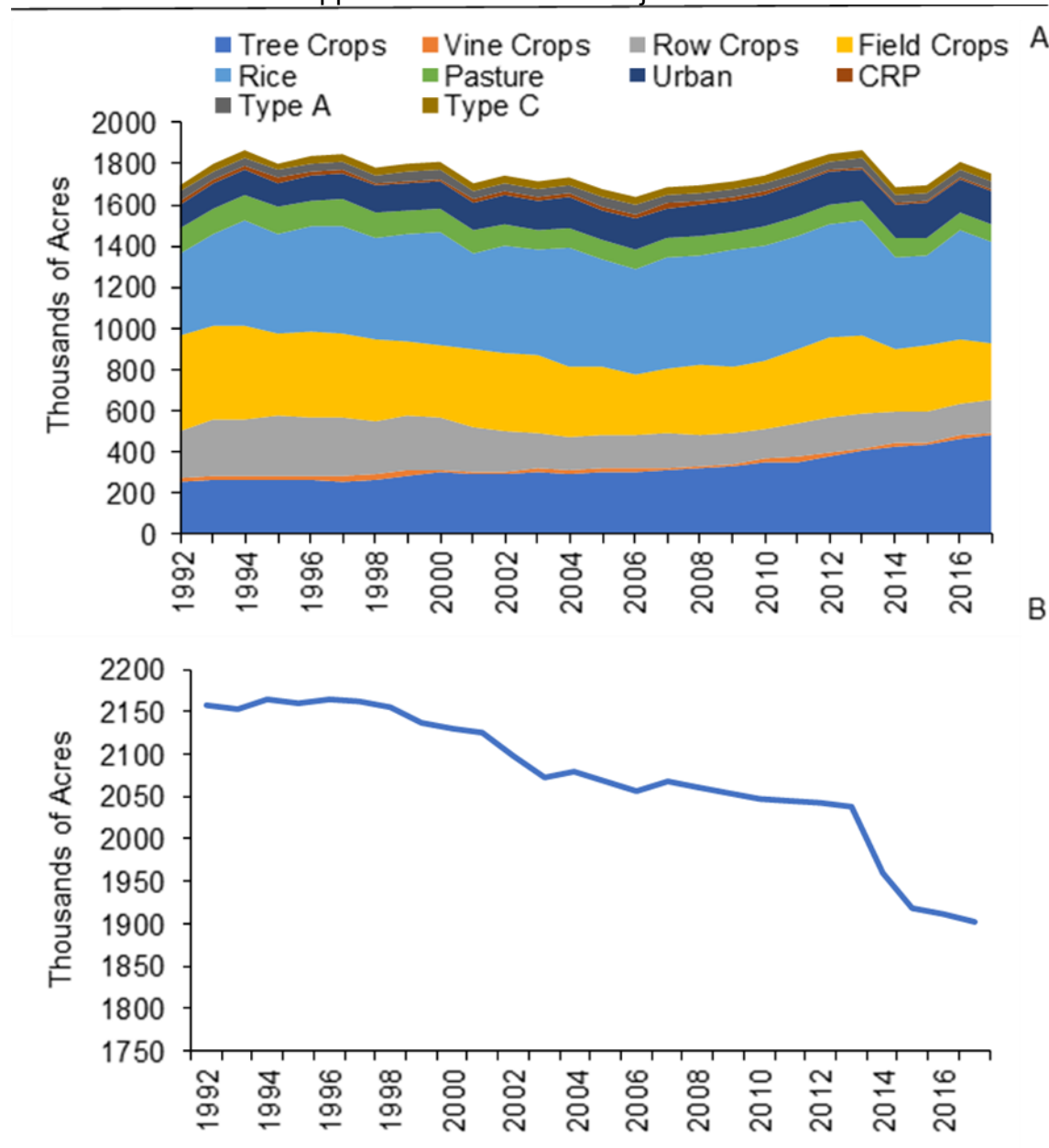


Figure G-14. Composition of land use types (Panel A) derived from adjusted U.S. Department of Agriculture data and acres of rangeland (Panel B) in the Delta–Yolo 1992–2017. Most rangeland occurs outside of the Central Valley, thus estimates used in this analysis are an overestimate but considered an index. Counties: Yolo, Sacramento, Solano, Contra Costa, San Joaquin and Stanislaus. See appendix Table G-17 for adjustments.

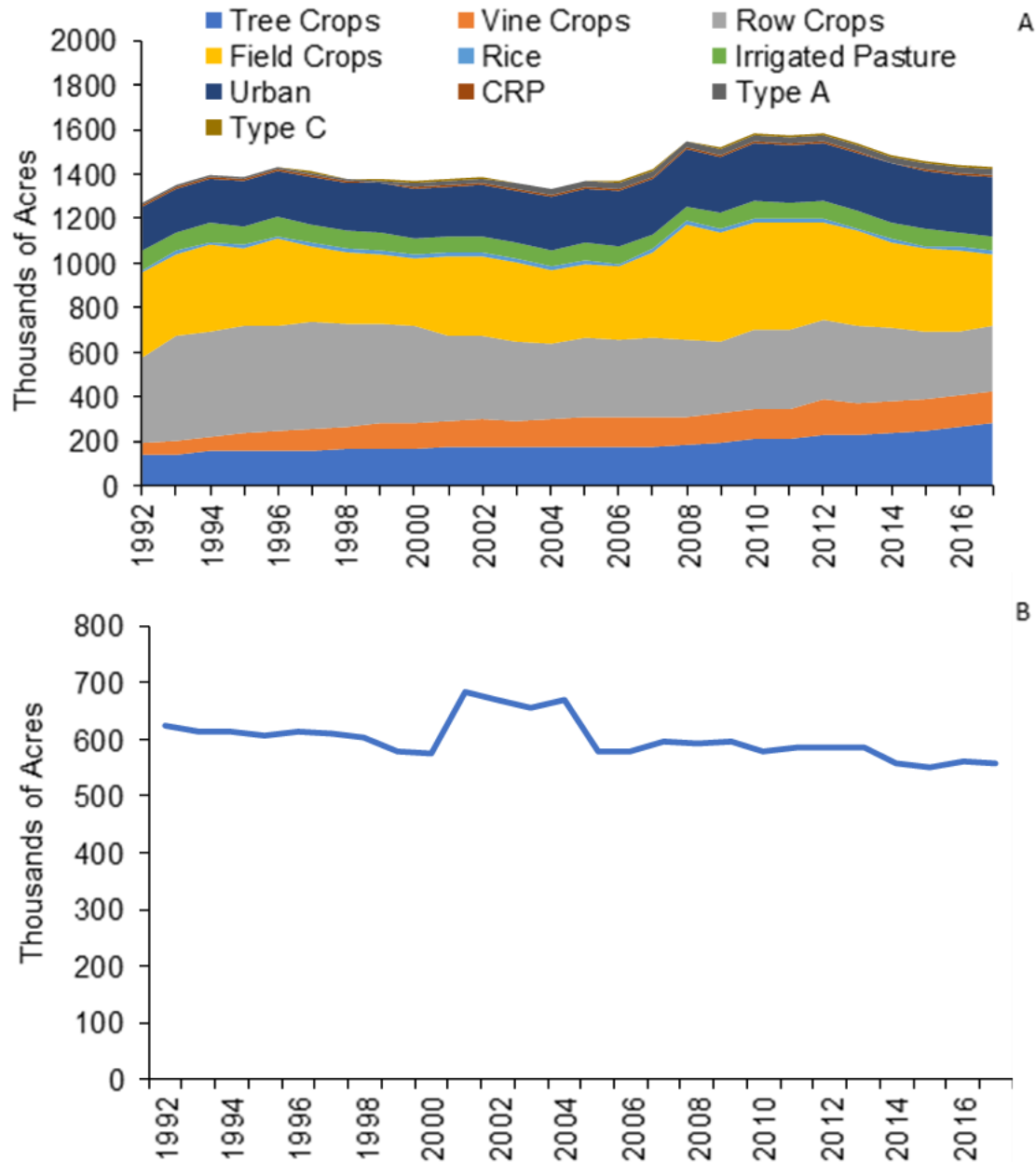


Figure G-15. Composition of land use types (Panel A) derived from adjusted U.S. Department of Agriculture data and acres of rangeland (Panel B) in the San Joaquin, 1992–2017. Most rangeland occurs outside of the Central Valley, thus estimates used in this analysis are an overestimate but considered an index. Counties include: San Joaquin, Stanislaus, Merced, Madera and Fresno. See appendix table G17 for adjustments.

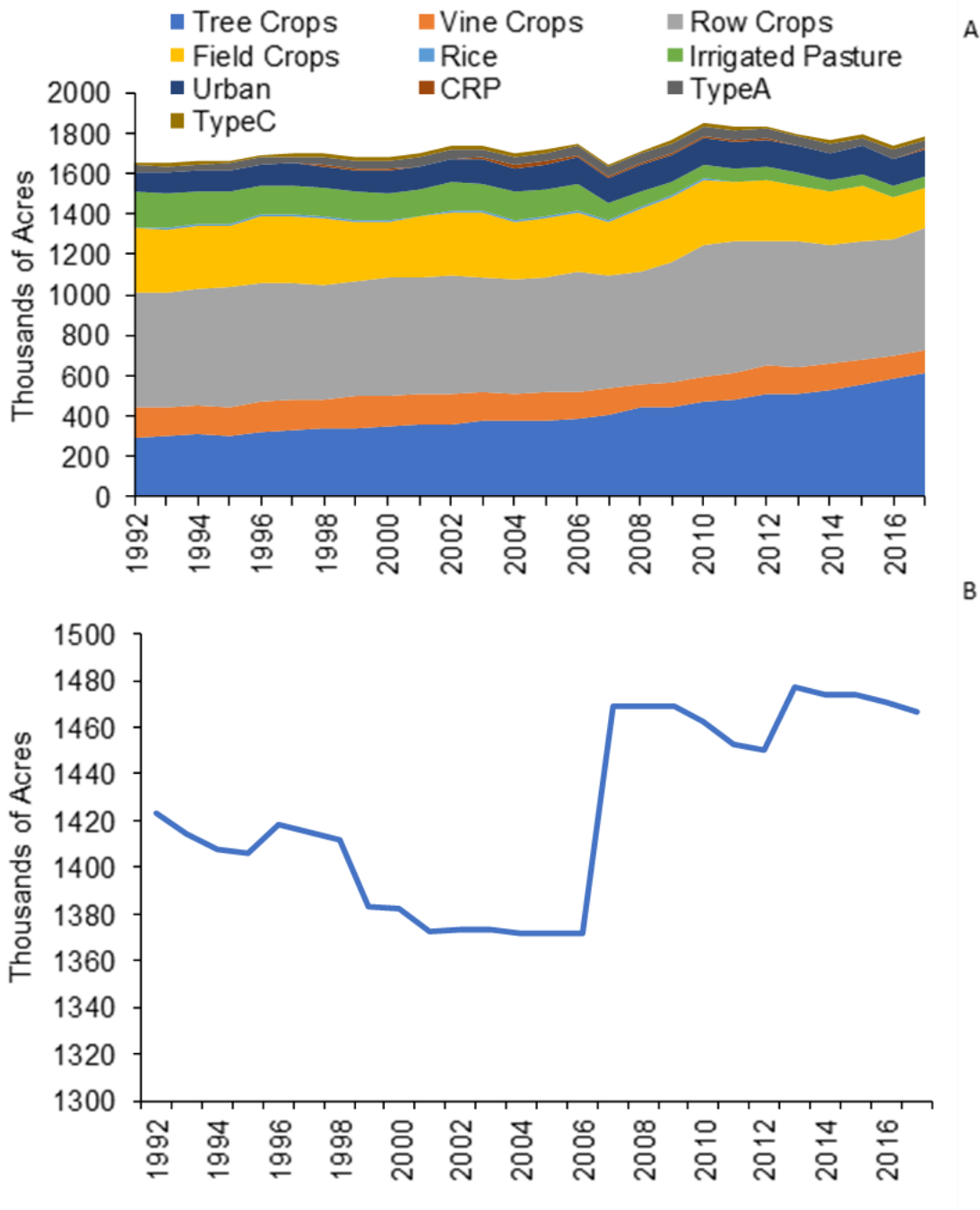


Figure G-16. Composition of land use types (Panel A) derived from adjusted U.S. Department of Agriculture data and acres of rangeland (Panel B) in Tulare, 1992–2017. Most rangeland occurs outside of the Central Valley, thus estimates used in this analysis are an overestimate but considered an index. Counties: Fresno, Kings, Tulare and Kern. See appendix table G17 for adjustments.

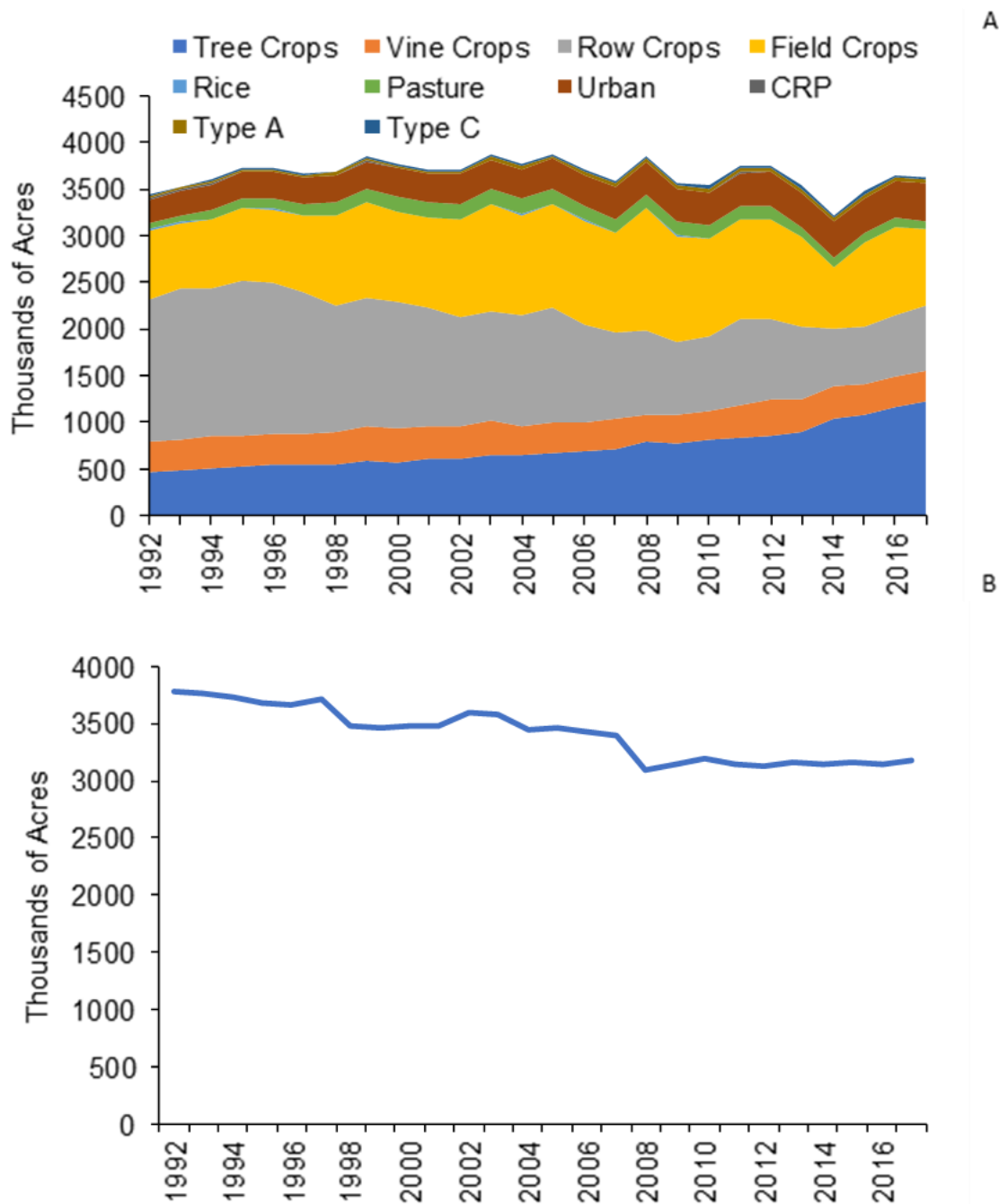


Table G-17. Adjustments to cropland and urban based on spatial assessment and overlap of Central Valley Joint Venture Planning regions and California counties.

County	Basin 1	Basin 2	Adjustment	Adjustment Notes
Tehama	100% SV		Urban	Most crops inside, city of Red Bluff outside of JV. 80.9% of urban in Tehama County lies within JV, satellite trace estimate used. Cropscape estimates higher than reported by county.
Butte	100% SV		Urban	Some of Oroville and Chico outside of JV. 62.9% of urban in Butte County lies within JV
Placer	100% SV		Urban	Much of Placer lies outside JV but most crops are inside. 39% of urban in Placer in the SV.
Yolo	69% YD	31% SV	Both	All urban to YD, everything else proportional breakdown. 69% of crops go to YD, 31% to SV, all urban goes to YD.
Sacramento	87% YD	13% SV	Both	95% of rice to SV, 29.7% of urban to SV, 53.2% to YD Region, remainder is outside JV. 86.8% of ag lands fall in YD, 13.2% in SV.
Solano	45% YD	55% SU	Urban	Include all crops in YD. Mostly range and urban outside JV, 26% of urban in YD, 35% in SU. 48.5% of county lies in YD, 26.3 lies in SU.
Contra Costa	10% YD		Urban	No adjustment for crops, 16% of urban to YD.
Fresno	85% TU	15% SJ	Both	All urban to TU, 14.9% of crops to SJ, 85.1% TU.
Glenn	100% SV		No	Mostly range and trees outside of JV.
Colusa	100% SV		No	Chunk of almonds between Dunnigan and Arbuckle west of I-5 not in JV. Not a small chunk, ~36000 acres including Arbuckle, too difficult to handle so left in SV.
Sutter	99% SV	1% YD	No	Small area in YD but left in SV.
Yuba	100% SV		No	Most crops and urban inside JV, some rangeland outside JV.
San Joaquin	99% YD	1% SJ	No	All crops and urban to YD.
Stanislaus	95% SJ	5% YD	No	Vast majority of crops to SJ, YD area is largely range.
Merced	100% SJ		No	Most ag and urban fit within SJ, very little rangeland outside.
Madera	100% SJ		No	All ag in Madera in SJ, rangeland extends eastward over Sierra.
Tulare	100% TU		No	Most ag and urban in TU, everything outside of JV is rangeland.
Kings	100% TU		No	Kings is almost entirely in TU.
Kern	100% TU		No	Most ag and urban in TU, everything outside JV is rangeland.
San Benito	3% TU		Exclude	Not enough to use, all rangeland.
Mariposa	5% SJ		Exclude	Just a little rangeland in JV.
Santa Clara	2% YD		Exclude	Not enough to use, all rangeland.
Alameda	2% YD		Exclude	Not enough to use, all rangeland.
SV = Sacramento Valley, YD = Yolo-Delta, SJ = San Joaquin, SU = Suisun, TU = Tulare, JV = Joint-Venture				

Figure G-18. Crop specific trends by category in the Sacramento Planning Region, 1992–2017. Panel A: Tree Crops, Panel B: Vine Crops, Panel C: Row Crops, Panel D: Field Crops. Other Fruit Trees = Apples, Apricots, Cherry's, Citrus, Nectarines, Oranges, Pears, Persimmons, Pomegranates and Tangerines. Fruit and Nut trees are unknown crops. Miscellaneous crops are also unknown.

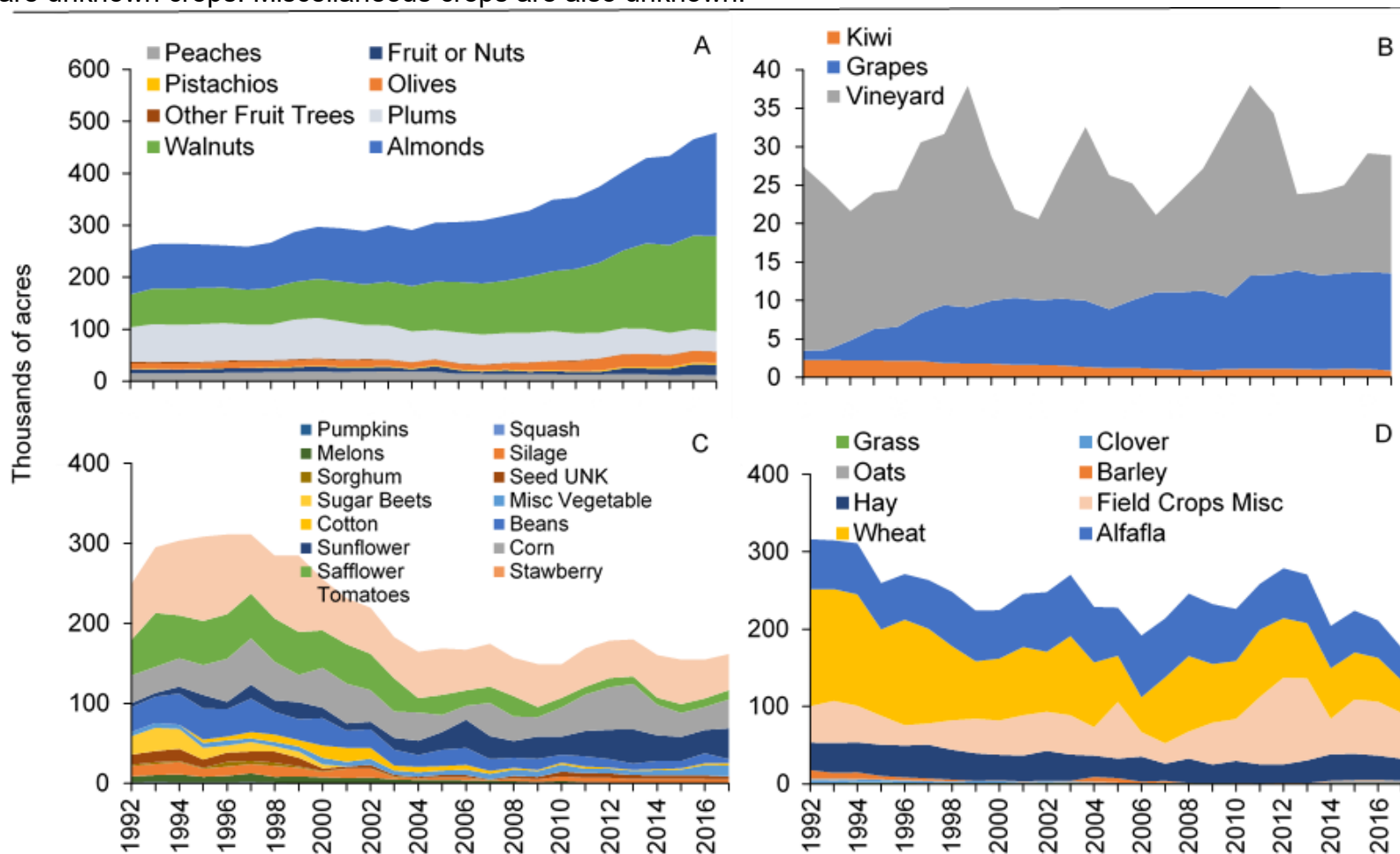


Figure G-19. Crop specific trends by category in the Yolo–Delta Planning Region, 1992–2017. Panel A: Tree Crops, Panel B: Vine Crops, Panel C: Row Crops, Panel D: Field Crops. Other Trees = Citrus, Olives, Persimmons, Pistachios and unknown fruit and nut trees. Miscellaneous Row Crops = Broccoli, Cabbage, Cauliflower, Fresh Bean, Herbs, Lettuce, Snap Bean, Snow peas, Spinach, Strawberry's and Sweet Potatoes. Some Miscellaneous crops are unknown. Berries = Blueberries, Boysenberries and Loganberries.

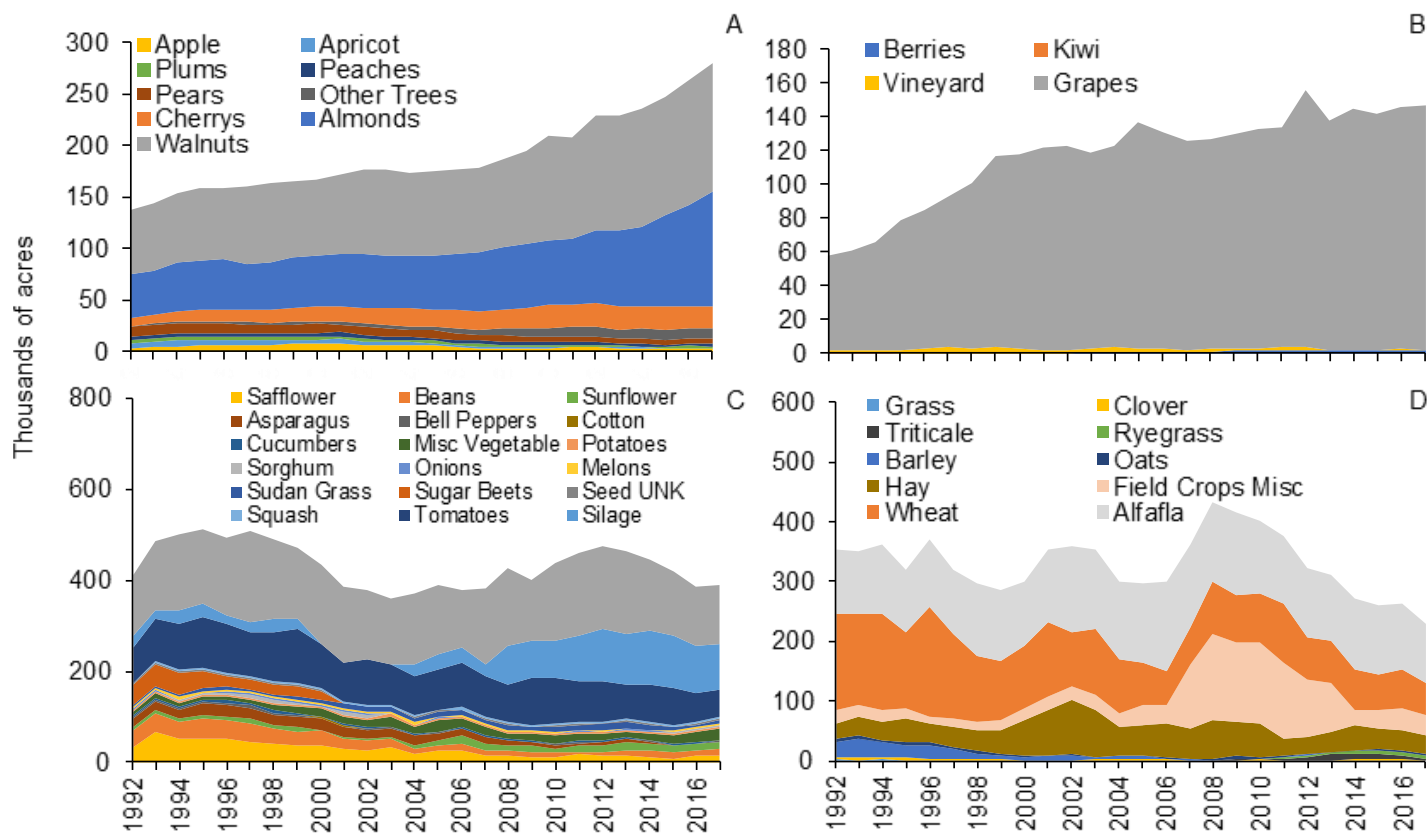


Figure G-20. Crop specific trends by category in the San Joaquin Planning Region, 1992–2017. Panel A: Tree Crops, Panel B: Vine Crops, Panel C: Row Crops, Panel D: Field Crops. Other Trees = Citrus, Lemons, Pears, Pecans, Persimmons, Plumcots, Pomegranates, Tangerines, and unknown fruit and nut trees. Miscellaneous Field Crops = unknown, Misc. Row Crops = Asparagus, Bell Peppers, Carrots, Cherry Tomatoes, Chili Peppers, Eggplant, Fresh Beans, Herbs, Snap Bean, Snow Pea, Sorghum, Spinach, Pumpkins, Squash, Strawberry. Miscellaneous vegetables are unknown. Berries = Blueberry and Boysenberry.

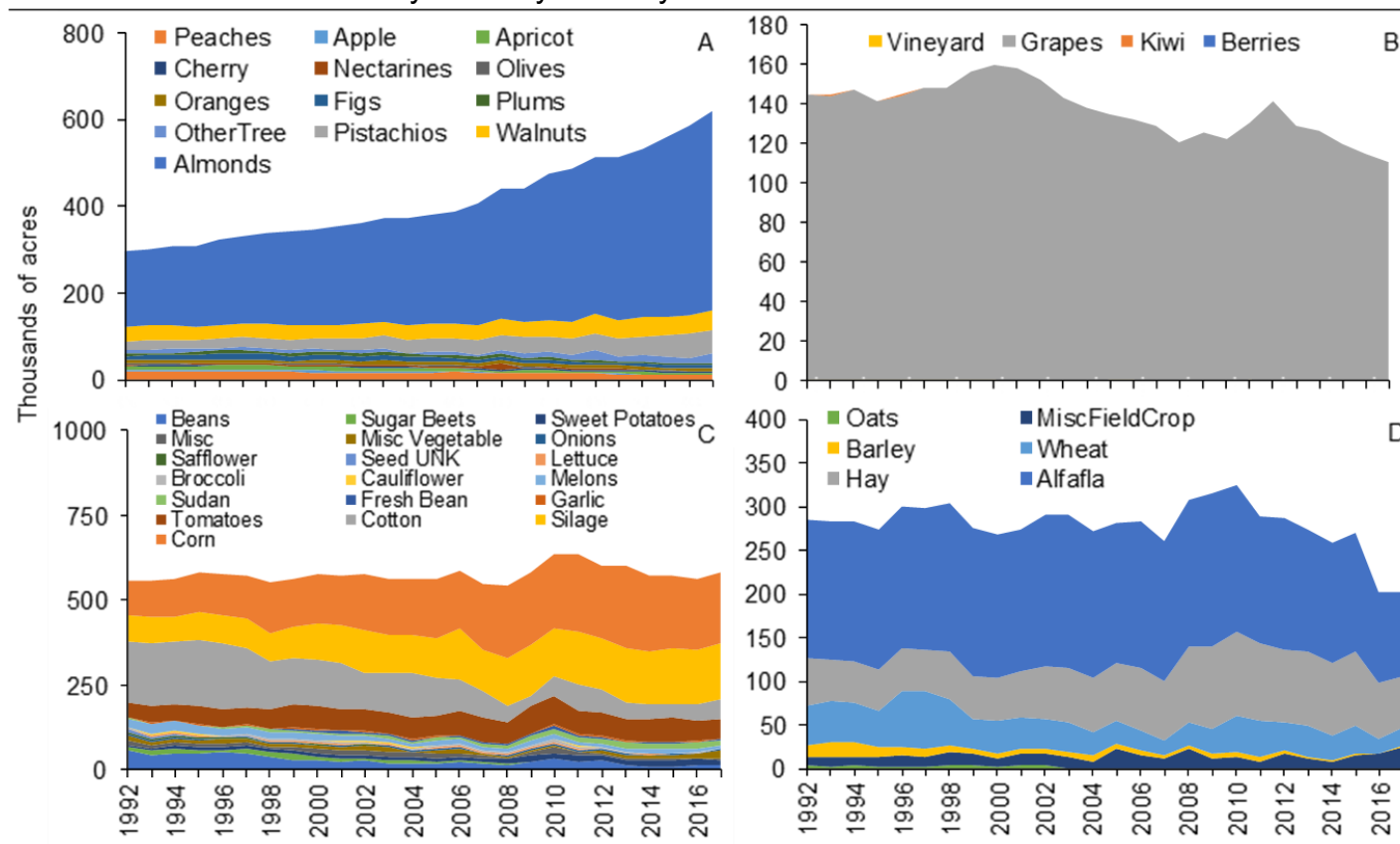


Figure G-21. Crop specific trends by category in the Tulare Planning Region, 1992–2017. Panel A: Tree Crops, Panel B: Vine Crops, Panel C: Row Crops, Panel D: Field Crops. Other Trees = Citrus, Lemons, Pears, Pecans, Persimmons, Plumcots, Pomegranates, Tangerines, and unknown fruit and nut trees. Misc. Row Crops = Asparagus, Cauliflower, Cherry Tomatoes, Chili Peppers, Cucumbers, Eggplant, Unknown Vegetable Seed, Snap Bean, Squash, Strawberry, Sweet Potatoes and Turnips. Miscellaneous vegetables are unknown. Berries = Blueberry and Loganberry.

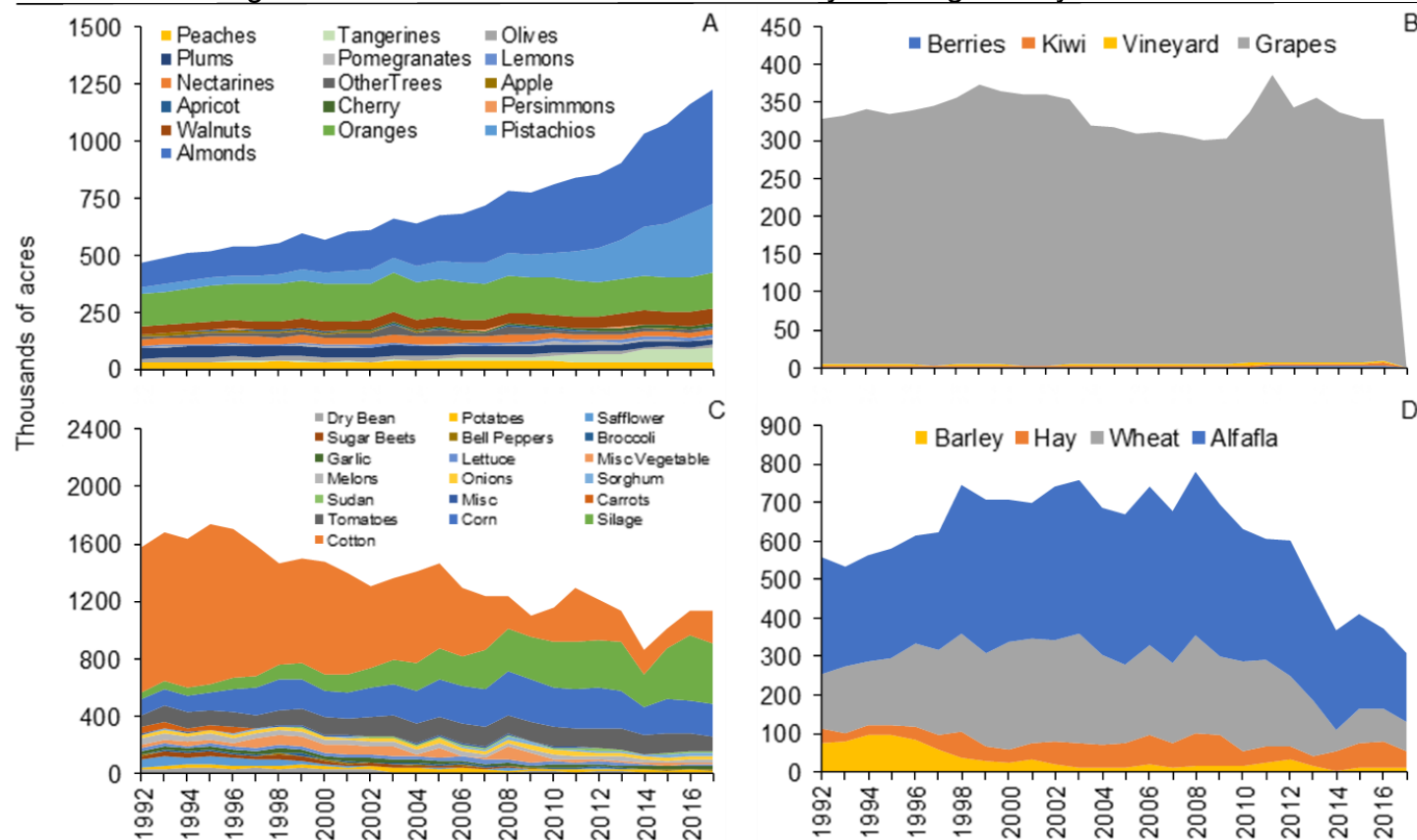


Figure G-22. Habitat conservation by way of managed governmental habitat acquisitions (i.e., Type A) unmanaged governmental habitat acquisitions (i.e., Type C) and Conservation Reserve Program acres (i.e., CRP) in the Central Valley Joint Venture Planning Region 1992–2017, by Cent Panel A : Sacramento, Panel B: Yolo–Delta, Panel C: San Joaquin, Panel D: Tulare. Type A and Type C are U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Fish and Wildlife properties.

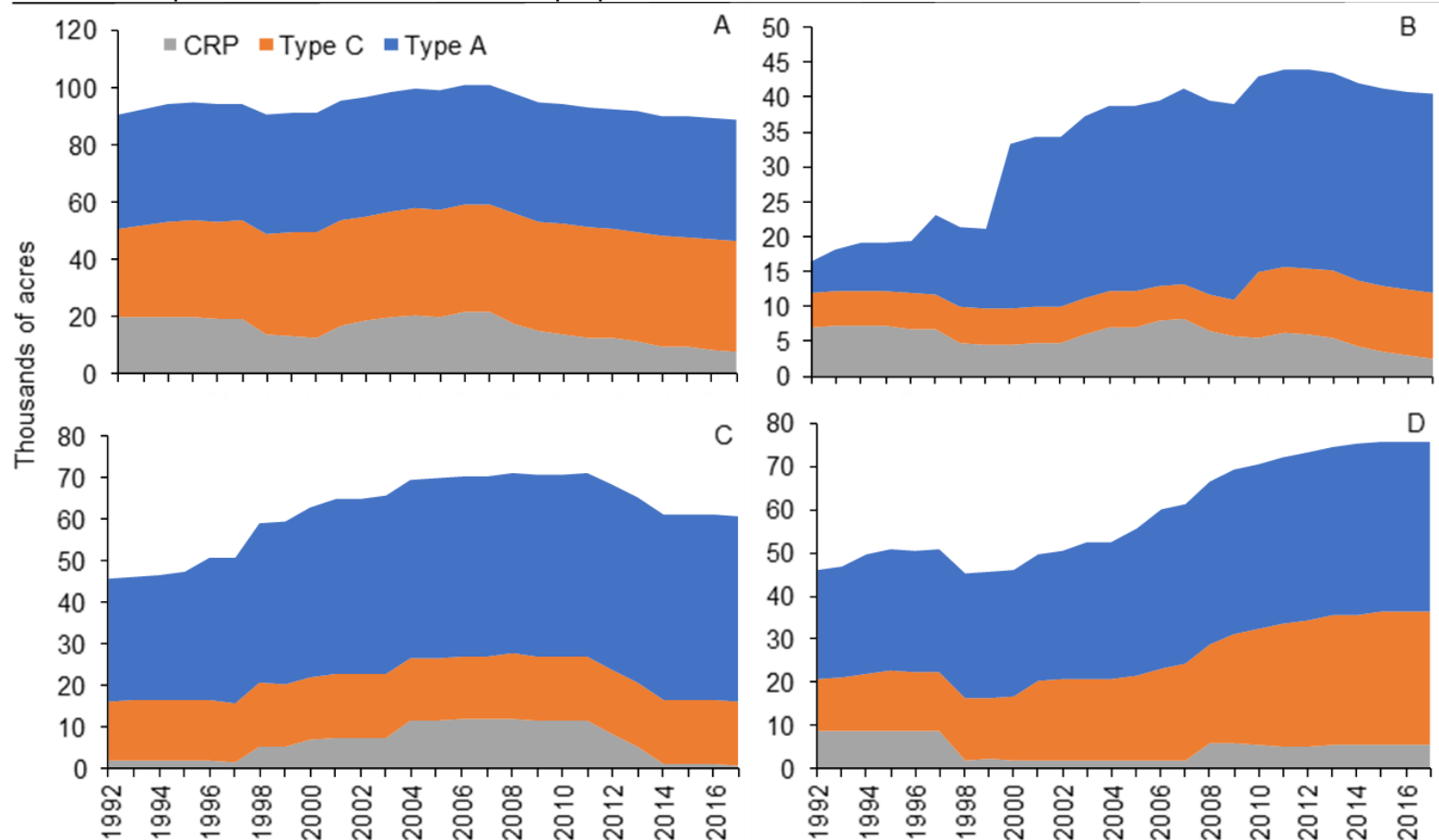
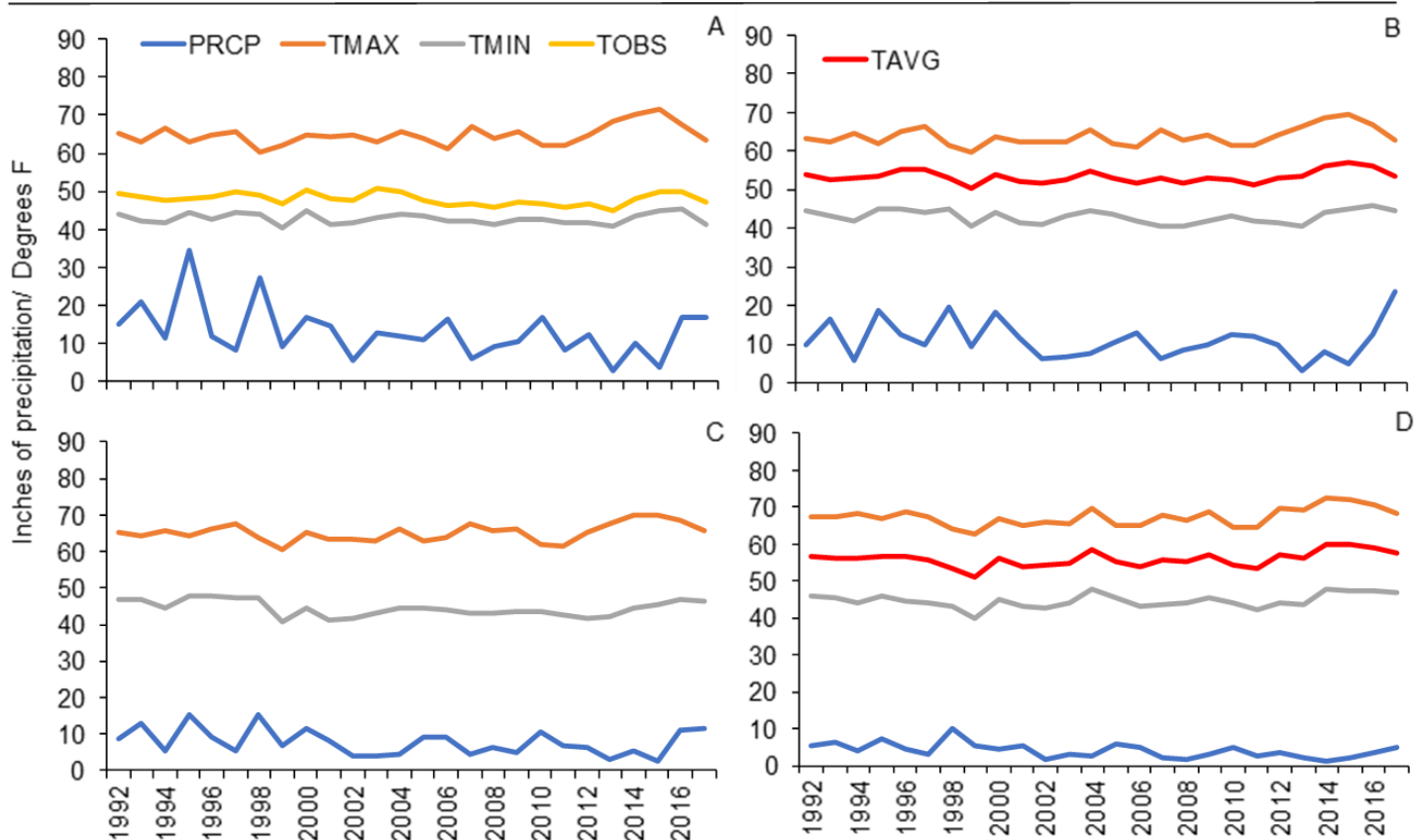


Figure G-23. Climactic data at one weather station by Central Valley Joint Venture Planning Region, California, 1992–2017. Panel A: Sacramento, Panel B: Yolo–Delta, Panel C: San Joaquin, Panel D: Tulare. PRCP = precipitation, TMAX = average maximum daily temperature, TMIN = average minimum daily temperature, TOBS = average daily temperature taken each hour, TAVG = average of average daily temperature. Precipitation is sum-total January–April, Temperature is average of January–April. Sacramento station = Marysville, Yolo – Delta station = Stockton Airport, San Joaquin Station = Modesto Airport, Tulare Station = Kettleman City.



Appendix H. Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Certain Ducks and Geese in California, 1962–2018.

Year	Mallard	Gadwall	American Wigeon	Green-wing Teal	Blue-winged/ Cinnamon Teal	Northern Shoveler	Northern Pintail	Wood Duck	Redhead	Canvas-back	All Other Species	Total
1961	197.0	19.2	183.9	153.3	28.9	108.4	299.3	7.3	0.8	0.4	49.3	1,047.8
1962	167.0	17.5	128.5	145.1	48.8	86.8	285.3	12.1	1.0	0.0	70.1	962.2
1963	267.5	42.3	159.2	242.5	59.5	182.3	415.7	14.7	4.3	0.0	72.0	1,460.0
1964	249.0	40.5	166.3	214.6	49.4	77.2	342.0	17.0	7.8	9.2	74.2	1,247.3
1965	295.0	41.7	202.2	216.2	59.1	139.6	373.0	34.7	10.6	8.3	79.9	1,460.3
1966	288.4	51.5	215.2	267.1	36.6	162.3	563.0	13.1	8.6	39.9	97.5	1,743.2
1967	446.0	85.3	311.8	363.1	73.1	194.2	798.5	24.3	9.8	15.5	133.6	2,455.2
1968	236.2	34.2	169.6	262.5	42.6	111.5	381.1	11.3	5.5	10.5	68.3	1,333.4
1969	331.7	43.3	229.9	332.2	49.2	197.4	900.5	18.8	6.0	12.3	94.4	2,215.8
1970	371.0	43.5	264.0	361.3	38.2	201.8	1,032.9	21.4	12.9	26.9	77.7	2,451.5
1971	313.4	66.0	255.3	295.9	44.6	189.3	752.1	14.2	13.2	34.4	96.6	2,075.0
1972	321.8	49.3	231.5	332.6	64.9	157.4	715.3	21.2	5.8	0.9	90.2	1,991.0
1973	219.4	32.4	145.6	245.2	94.8	101.1	477.0	32.7	9.5	13.8	79.5	1,451.0
1974	292.3	60.2	194.3	319.6	59.8	167.4	712.4	21.7	8.9	27.1	59.4	1,923.0
1975	293.1	46.5	193.9	344.7	47.7	184.5	746.9	19.3	5.4	28.1	49.5	1,959.6
1976	305.6	37.6	278.7	403.0	42.5	185.6	680.6	23.4	6.6	34.2	82.9	2,080.6
1977	229.7	27.4	162.4	306.4	44.8	115.3	350.8	24.3	7.1	22.4	82.9	1,373.5
1978	294.3	39.2	179.4	405.1	64.9	161.0	596.0	29.0	8.2	14.1	66.0	1,857.2
1979	260.7	47.9	168.3	292.0	42.4	112.6	641.5	12.4	6.6	14.8	63.1	1,662.3
1980	238.6	64.2	165.6	259.1	27.1	108.4	410.0	40.2	10.8	10.3	67.6	1,401.8
1981	239.0	33.6	125.8	211.8	28.9	120.4	261.0	23.8	7.9	14.3	73.8	1,140.3
1982	284.2	53.8	122.8	266.5	50.3	140.2	327.9	26.2	10.9	10.6	59.6	1,353.1
1983	298.6	59.2	103.7	203.7	58.9	112.4	334.3	23.1	14.8	6.9	71.4	1,287.0

Appendix H. Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Certain Ducks and Geese in California, 1962–2018.

Year	Mallard	Gadwall	American Wigeon	Green-wing Teal	Blue-winged/ Cinnamon Teal	Northern Shoveler	Northern Pintail	Wood Duck	Redhead	Canvas-back	All Other Species	Total
1984	265.1	43.3	94.6	178.2	52.6	91.9	194.9	15.7	6.6	12.2	50.8	1,005.9
1985	261.8	53.6	106.0	180.7	28.6	99.6	200.3	9.5	6.7	27.5	52.7	1,027.0
1986	257.6	57.7	113.9	176.8	19.0	86.6	194.5	20.2	4.4	16.3	43.2	990.2
1987	228.4	50.4	124.3	214.1	29.4	113.1	243.8	11.8	5.3	12.6	49.8	1,083.0
1988	139.7	23.2	62.7	122.1	16.0	44.1	70.3	9.6	2.3	0.1	23.7	513.8
1989	175.8	42.1	71.8	185.0	31.9	64.2	91.6	15.9	4.6	7.2	33.3	723.3
1990	179.7	45.2	80.1	149.9	19.4	69.5	80.3	11.4	2.5	4.2	28.7	671.0
1991	161.2	40.4	94.3	169.7	13.7	49.4	81.3	14.3	1.8	4.7	23.0	653.9
1992	182.7	33.3	72.9	183.9	18.4	74.1	75.0	16.4	3.5	8.8	39.2	708.1
1993	228.4	63.1	77.3	219.2	25.7	60.2	90.5	31.9	5.6	10.2	37.1	849.2
1994	197.4	68.7	97.6	183.0	14.7	106.0	92.0	20.8	5.8	14.4	51.0	851.3
1995	259.8	85.4	159.2	291.2	35.4	101.5	162.7	28.8	9.0	10.2	59.6	1,202.8
1996	374.4	104.1	175.6	306.5	39.4	164.1	182.0	26.4	10.8	12.7	66.4	1,462.4
1997	312.2	79.4	162.0	311.6	36.9	172.6	188.2	22.5	11.7	17.1	67.3	1,381.5
1998	452.6	129.6	166.5	352.4	62.0	217.1	146.3	33.4	15.9	21.4	55.2	1,652.4
1999	328.2	69.4	153.9	285.5	66.8	116.1	123.3	25.6	5.0	13.8	47.9	1,235.5
2000	309.5	62.4	113.1	207.2	31.3	87.5	85.4	32.0	4.7	10.6	39.6	983.3
2001	307.9	65.4	146.9	200.5	36.1	111.6	89.7	32.5	4.3	6.6	51.5	1,053.0
2002	191.3	83.7	134.4	239.7	35.6	103.9	79.9	24.7	4.9	0.7	52.4	951.2
2003	288.1	79.7	112.8	218.0	46.2	96.2	79.2	25.2	8.2	7.0	51.5	1,012.1
2004	359.7	132.6	196.8	348.7	57.3	147.7	98.8	22.5	9.6	11.5	94.1	1,479.3
2005	349.8	105.0	176.8	297.6	58.2	128.8	115.7	39.4	7.8	4.8	43.3	1,327.2
2006	349.1	124.2	165.7	331.3	56.9	224.6	123.2	31.3	9.1	17.5	47.9	1,480.8
2007	270.3	122.2	218.8	402.9	43.4	275.3	137.9	33.7	9.5	32.6	86.4	1,632.9

Appendix H. Estimated Retrieved Harvest of Certain Ducks and Geese in California, 1962–2018.

Year	Mallard	Gadwall	American Wigeon	Green-wing Teal	Blue-winged/ Cinnamon Teal	Northern Shoveler	Northern Pintail	Wood Duck	Redhead	Canvas-back	All Other Species	Total
2008	255.9	110.2	271.8	468.5	39.9	209.5	169.4	36.3	7.0	0.6	64.2	1,633.7
2009	262.4	117.9	195.3	387.5	35.3	157.7	177.1	27.1	6.6	9.8	63.6	1,591.4
2010	332.0	124.4	226.2	394.9	48.2	220.8	242.6	34.1	7.7	17.6	85.6	1,734.1
2011	308.1	106.2	169.8	311.9	36.9	253.9	201.6	21.0	14.3	15.9	47.2	1,489.1
2012	243.5	95.3	193.7	371.2	31.9	291.5	201.1	21.9	14.6	23.4	25.0	1,738.1
2013	127.9	60.7	152.5	258.8	22.0	197.3	130.5	5.5	7.7	30.0	67.9	1,062.3
2014	106.3	56.4	161.5	240.5	18.1	155.1	115.6	9.3	3.8	15.5	66.7	948.8
2015	119.3	83.4	221.1	327.5	19.2	233.0	161.5	8.0	4.4	25.3	62.2	1,266.3
2016	143.6	71.2	158.7	381.9	33.7	139.4	135.4	11.9	4.1	17.7	55.7	115.3
2017	209.3	112.4	185.4	356.7	45.0	169.3	119.4	23.8	8.3	15.6	60.3	1,305.5
2018*	144.5	61.7	157.4	316.9	30.6	141.5	138.7	12.3	7.2	14.9	57.5	1,083.2
% Change from:												
2017	-0.31	-0.45	-0.15	-0.11	-0.32	-0.16	0.16	-0.48	-0.13	-0.05	-0.05	-0.17
LTA*	-0.45	-0.06	-0.04	0.15	-0.26	-0.01	-0.53	-0.43	-0.03	0.05	-0.08	-0.19
% State's Total Duck Harvest:												
2017	0.13	0.06	0.15	0.29	0.03	0.13	0.13	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.05	
LTA*	0.19	0.05	0.12	0.21	0.03	0.11	0.22	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.05	

*LTA = Long-term Average, 1961-2018.

Appendix I. Possible Effects of Spinning Wing Decoys in California

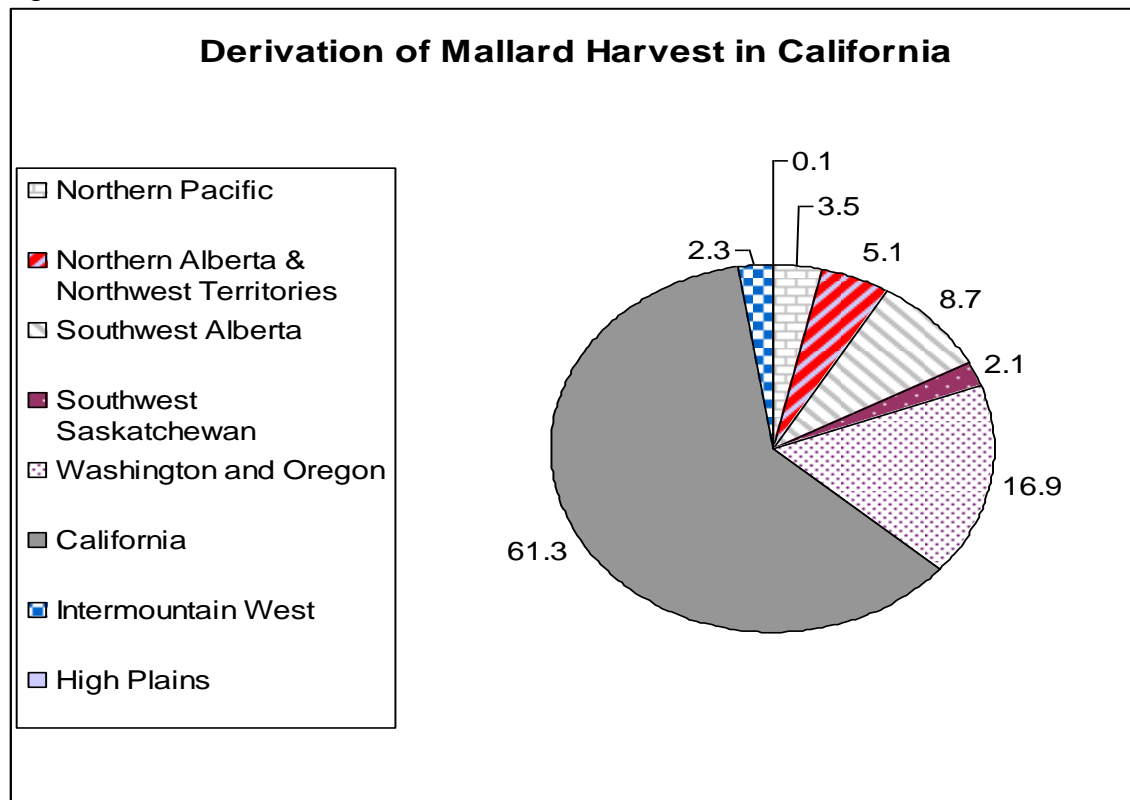
Introduction

The use of mechanical or electronic duck decoys (also known as spinning wing decoys (SWDs), “rotoducks”, “motoducks”, motion wing decoys, etc.) may lead to increases in harvest beyond those anticipated by existing bag limits and season length. Some hunters and other members of the public are opposed to the use of these devices because they believe that the devices may lead to excessive harvest or exceed the bounds of “fair chase” and eliminate the emphasis on traditional hunting methods.

The Department examined the results of studies, existing monitoring programs, and initiated additional analyses to assess the potential effects of SWDs on the harvest of ducks. Monitoring programs (i.e. estimates of breeding populations, total harvests) are not designed to measure the effectiveness of a single harvest method, such as a SWD.

These analyses mostly focus on mallards because mallards are the most abundant breeding duck in the State, are the most frequently occurring duck species in the harvest (Appendix H) and, unlike other species of ducks, are mostly derived from within California (62%; J. Dubovsky, USFWS, unpub data, Figure I-1).

Figure I-1. Derivation of Mallard Harvest in California.



Department Surveys on the Use and Effectiveness of SWDs

The widespread use of SWDs in California began in 1998. The Department compared the daily harvest of hunters on public hunting areas who said they used SWDs to those that said they did not during the 1999-00 to 2001-02 seasons.

Hunters were sampled on five public hunting areas (Delevan National Wildlife Refuge, Upper Butte Basin Wildlife Area, Grizzly Island Wildlife Area, Los Banos Wildlife Area, and Mendota Wildlife Area) on 10 randomly-selected dates during the 1999-00 hunting season and again on five areas (Sacramento National Wildlife Refuge, Upper Butte Basin Wildlife Area, Grizzly Island Wildlife Area, Los Banos Wildlife Area, and Mendota Wildlife Area) on 14 random days during the 2000-01 hunting season. During the 2001-02 hunting season, sampling occurred on 10 days picked at random on the Delevan National Wildlife Refuge, Upper Butte Basin Wildlife Area, Grizzly Island Wildlife Area, Los Banos Wildlife Area, and Mendota Wildlife Area.

The results from nearly 23,000 hunter-days from the three-year survey are summarized in Table I-1. Use of SWDs generally increased in the second year of study, especially in the Sacramento Valley, but use declined on some areas during the third year of study on some areas. SWD use varied from 16 to 59 percent of hunters. There were no other differences between years. Total ducks harvested was significantly greater for hunters using SWDs on all five areas, and the overall average increase was about 1 bird per hunter.

Although the average number of mallards taken by hunters using mechanical duck decoys trended higher, harvest on only one of the five areas was higher at a statistically significant level in one year. The overall average increase in mallards bagged for hunters using SWDs was about 0.5 mallards per hunter-day.

Although average numbers of ducks taken by hunters using SWDs were higher than the averages by hunters that did not use the devices, and use of the devices was common, overall duck harvest on the public hunting areas in 1999 (201,000); 2000 (165,000); and 2001 (157,000); was lower than in 1998 and the overall ducks per hunter per day was essentially unchanged.

Effectiveness of December 1st Regulation

Beginning in 2001, the Commission adopted a prohibition on the use of electronic or mechanically operated spinning-wing decoys from the beginning of the waterfowl season until November 30th. Before and after the regulation change, a variety of changes have occurred with mallard harvest regulations (i.e. opening days, bag limits, season length). The Department analyzed public hunt results to see if any changes have occurred with mallard harvest in relation to the regulation change. Mallards were chosen for this analysis, since the December 1st regulation was created when the

Table I-1. Use and success of hunters using SWD on selected public hunting areas.

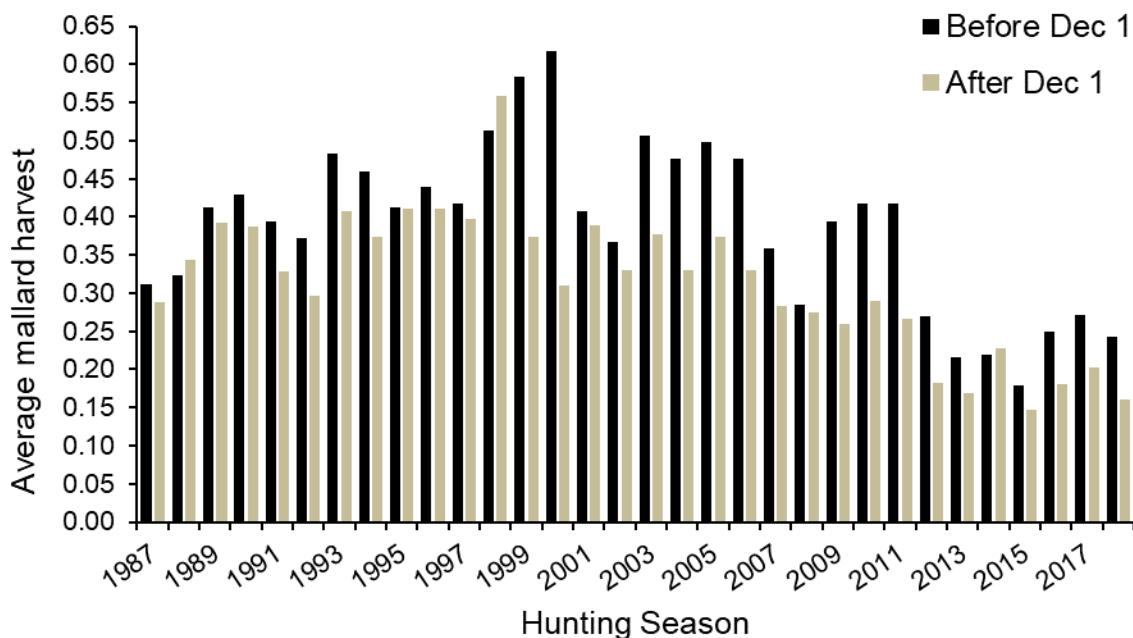
Area	Year	% Who Used Decoy	Total Duck Harvest	Percent Mallard	Avg Mallards per Hunter	Avg Ducks per Hunter	Sample Size	Total Annual Hunter Visits
Little Dry Creek	1999-00	52 - YES 48 - NO	2431 1610	36 34	1.4 1	3.9 2.8	1197	5030
	2000-01	59 - YES 41 - NO	2707 1006	47 51	1.4 0.8	2.9 1.6	1550	4650
	2001-02	52 - YES 47 - NO	2697 1553	42 47	1.86 1.32	4.42 2.79	1165	4188
Delevan	1999-00	52 - YES 48 - NO	1643 1177	17 18	0.5 0.4	2.6 2	1210	7061
	2000-01	not sampled						
	2001-02	45 - YES 54 - NO	1831 1251	30 30	1.09 0.6	3.55 2.02	1132	5941
Sacramento	1999-00	not sampled						
	2000-01	57 - YES 43 - NO	1271 904	24 32	0.5 0.6	1.8 1.7	1212	8656
	2001-02	not sampled						
Grizzly Island	1999-00	29 - YES 71 - NO	1129 1998	14 18	0.3 0.3	2 1.4	1978	8658
	2000-01	36 - YES 64 - NO	1508 1852	28 26	0.5 0.3	1.8 1.2	2305	7176
	2001-02	39 - YES 60 - NO	699 652	17 17	0.24 0.14	1.42 0.85	1250	5880
Los Banos	1999-00	24 - YES 76 - NO	416 786	31 28	0.6 0.3	1.8 1.1	981	4314
	2000-01	41 - YES 59 - NO	802 448	31 35	0.7 0.3	2.1 0.9	914	4698
	2001-02	34 - YES 65 - NO	454 502	16 23	0.32 0.26	2 1.17	654	4427
Mendota	1999-00	16 - YES 84 - NO	790 3179	16 13	0.4 0.2	2.4 1.8	2133	9886
	2000-01	24 - YES 76 - NO	1224 2716	29 20	0.6 0.3	2 1.3	2638	10196
	2001-02	28 - YES 71 - NO	1842 3056	12 12	0.33 0.22	2.59 1.71	2497	11132

breeding population of mallards in California was declining. Beginning in December, a larger percentage of migrant mallards start appearing in the harvest.

A mallard per hunter visit was calculated for all public hunt areas. Although waterfowl zones and other issues exist (e.g. delay due to rice harvest), these were controlled for by computing an average mallard take per hunter day on all areas before and after December 1st (including this date). Additionally, for analysis, data from 1992–2006 was partitioned into three categories: 1992–1997, 1998–2000, and 2001–2006). Use of SWDs began during the 1998-1999 hunting season in California and continued without limitations until the December 1st restriction starting with the 2001-02 waterfowl hunting season. Therefore, we have a five-year buffer (before and after restriction) on each side of their uncontrolled use on public hunting areas (Figure I-2). Also Included are past years (2007–2018) average mallard take per day on public areas.

Based on statistical tests (ANOVAs), there was no difference in mallard harvest per hunter day during the three time periods after December 1st ($P = 0.617$). However, there were significant differences in hunter harvest per day among the three time periods before December 1st ($P = .005$). On average, the mallard harvest per hunter-day was 33% larger from 1998–2000 than 1992–1997 before December 1st. The mallard harvest per hunter day was 26% larger for the same period when compared to 2001–2006 seasons. Based on public hunt results, it appears that the December 1st restriction has significantly decreased the before December 1st harvest on mallards on public hunt areas (on a hunter-day basis).

Figure I-2. Average mallard harvest on the public hunting areas relative to December 1, 1992–2018 hunt seasons.

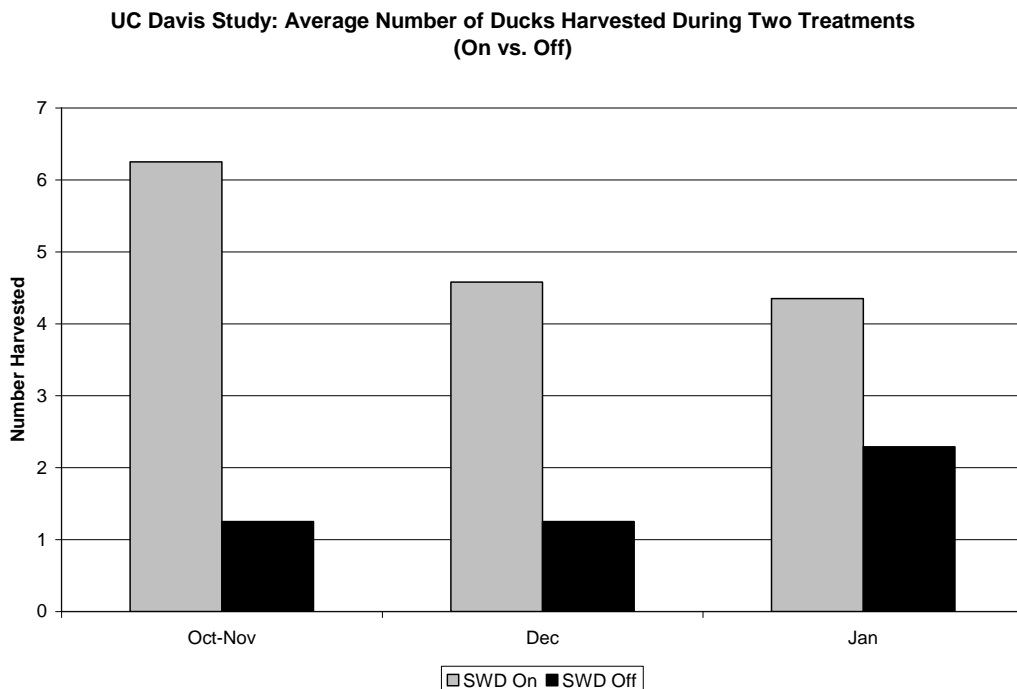


Studies and Scientific Literature on Spinning Wing Decoys (SWDs)

University of California Davis Study

A more rigorous study during the 1999-00 hunting season by the University of California, Davis, also indicated an increase in harvest, particularly early in the season. In this study, hunters were observed during alternating 30-minute periods with SWDs in use and not in use. A total of 37 hunts were conducted. Overall, when hunters used a mechanical duck decoy, they shot about 2.5 times as many ducks as when they didn't use one. Early in the season, hunters using the device shot nearly 7 times more ducks than when the same hunters didn't use the device (Eadie *et al.* 2001). Summary information from this study is provided in the Figure I-3.

Figure I-3. Summary results from University of California, Davis Study



Arkansas Study

In Arkansas, as study was conducted for 2 years (2001-02 and 2002-03) to evaluate their effectiveness. Overall, 272 hunters killed 537 ducks during 101 hunts. Mallards comprised 57% of the harvest. Of ducks taken, 64 percent were harvested during periods when decoys were on and only 36 percent when off. Results of paired observations indicate that kill per hunter was 1.8 times greater with decoys on versus off. Similarly, 1.3 times as many flocks were seen per hunt, 1.8 times as many shots were fired per hunter and 1.2 times as many cripples were lost during periods when SWDs were on versus off. Age ratios of harvested mallards were similar with decoy use

(Imm./Adult ratio = 0.26 when ON and Imm./Adult ratio = 0.23 when OFF), however, adult mallards were 2 times more likely to be shot during periods with a robo" decoy on than off. Body mass was similar for mallards shot and retrieved during both treatments (ON and OFF) (M. Checkett, Arkansas Game & Fish Commission, unpub. data).

Manitoba, Canada, Study

In Manitoba, Canada, during the falls of 2001 and 2002, 99 experimental marsh and 55 experimental field hunts were conducted. Each hunt consisted of a series of equal and alternating 15-minute experimental (SWD on) and control (SWD off) periods, separated by a 3-minute buffer. Duration of total hunts ranged from 1.0 to 3.0 hours with an average of 1.4 ± 0.5 hours. Experimental marsh hunts indicated that mallards were 1.9 times more likely to fly within gun range, the kill rate was 5.0 times greater, size adjusted body mass of harvested mallards was greater, and the crippling rate was 1.6 times lower in experimental than control periods. Field hunts indicated that mallards were 6.3 times more likely to fly within gun range, kill rate was 33 times greater, and crippling rate was 2.2 times lower in experimental than control periods. A SWD activity*age interaction indicated that adult males harvested during experimental periods had higher size adjusted body mass than that of juvenile mallards harvested during experimental periods. However, body condition of harvested adult and juvenile mallards did not differ significantly during control periods (Caswell and Caswell 2004).

Minnesota study

In Minnesota, due to concerns about the potential increased harvest of local mallards, 219 experimental hunts with 367 volunteer hunters were conducted during 1,556 sampling periods (both ON and OFF treatments) during the 2002 waterfowl season. When using a SWD, mallards were 2.91 times more likely to respond to the decoy (within 40 m) as compared to when off. Flock size was larger when the decoy was on, as compared to off. The number of mallards killed/hour/hunter was 4.71 times higher when the SWD was on. There was no difference in crippling loss in treatment types (ON vs. OFF). Age ratios of mallards were 1.89 (HY/AHY birds) versus 0.61 when ON and OFF, respectively. Overall, the study predicted an increase in mallard harvest, if SWDs became widely used in Minnesota (Szymanski and Afton 2004).

Missouri Study

In Missouri, efforts to evaluate the use and attitudes regarding SWD were completed in 2000 and 2001. Hunters using SWDs shot and retrieved 1.28 more total ducks per hunting party (2-3 hunters) and 0.82 more male mallards than when not using a SWD. Missouri waterfowl hunters hunting on public areas were more successful in 2000 when using SWDs than hunters who did not use SWDs. The overall difference in success rate between users and non-users was 0.78 ducks per hunter trip; however, about half of this difference was attributed to factors other than SWDs, such as greater hunting skills. The remaining increase in hunting success, between 0.32 and 0.45

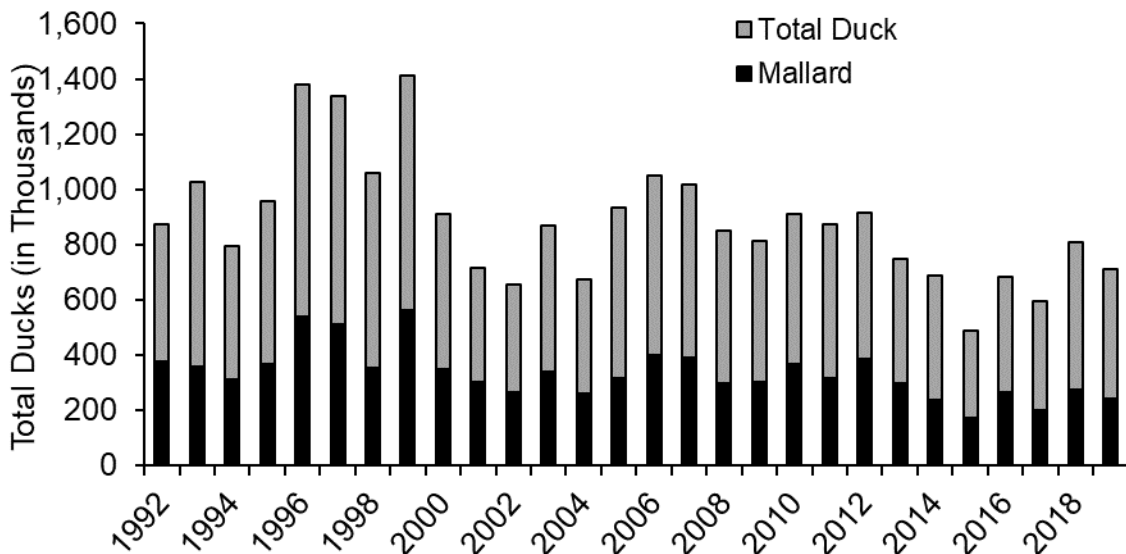
ducks/ hunter trip (13%-19% increase in success rate), was attributed to SWDs (A. Raedecke, Missouri Department of Conservation, unpub. data).

These brief summaries of the additional results and other studies (Nebraska) were summarized in Ackerman et al (2006). Overall, 70.2% of all ducks were harvested when the SWDs were used, as compared to 29.8% when the decoy was not in use. Significant results indicated that the probability of being shot increased with latitude (study location) and annual survival rates of species. These results support that fact that ducks may be more naïve at the beginning of migration (i.e. Manitoba), as compared to late in migration (i.e. Arkansas). Ackerman et al. (2006) suggested that these studies “only measured the effect of SWDs on kill rates of ducks and these rates will not necessarily translate into overall changes in population harvest rates.”

California breeding populations

The Department annually estimates the breeding population of ducks in California (CDFW 2019). Results of the current year breeding population survey are not usually available until June of each year. Based on the mallard breeding population, a decline was observed following the 1999 waterfowl season, but this trend was not statistically significant because the annual estimates have large confidence intervals. More recent mallard breeding population levels are similar to the mid-1990s levels when SWDs were not being used for duck hunting. Furthermore, breeding populations of mallards and total ducks have remained relatively stable since 2008 (Figure I-4).

Figure I-4. California Duck Breeding Population Estimates, 1992–2019



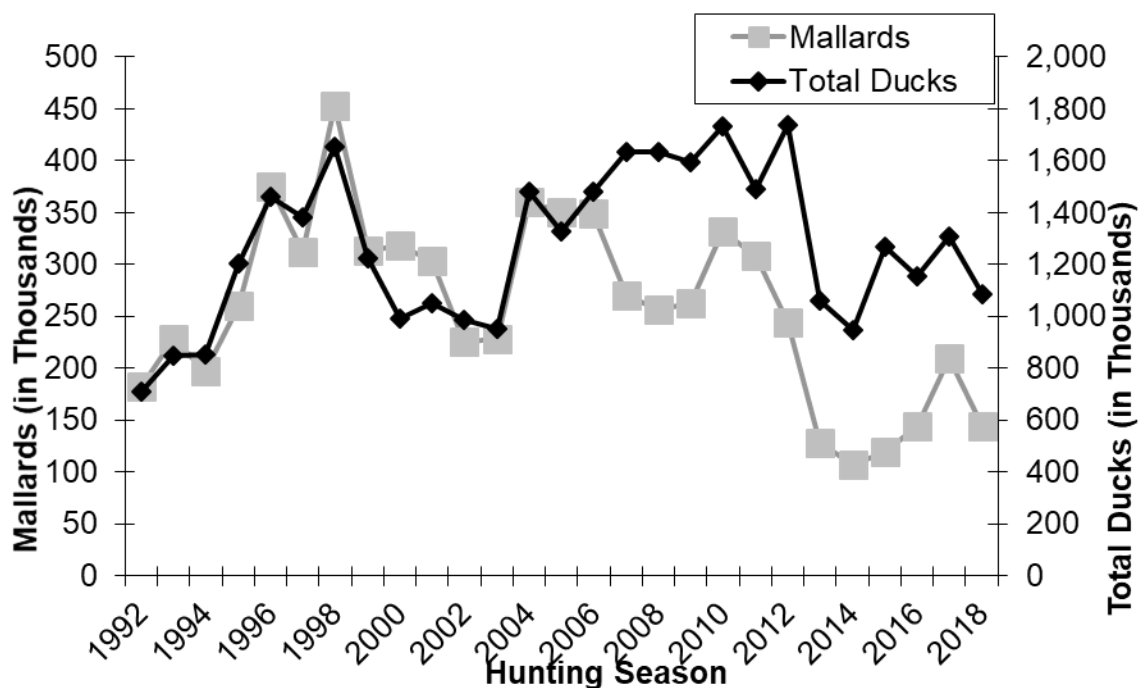
Total estimated duck harvest

The Service annually estimates the harvest of ducks in California and throughout the United States. However, the most recent year of harvest is not available until July of the following year. For example, at this time, harvest information from the 2018-19 season is available but harvest estimates from 2019-20 will not be available until July, 2020. There remain many factors (e.g. regulations, weather, hunter participation, age ratios in duck populations, etc.) besides the use of SWDs that may impact hunter success on an individual hunt, which may transfer to decreased or increased total statewide duck harvest.

Relationships Among Survival & Harvest in Mallards: Issues in Findings

The studies cited above indicate that the use of SWDs increases harvest at the individual hunt level, however, despite the widespread use of SWDs (at least when last measured) overall estimates of harvest have not changed at the same magnitude as indicated in the individual hunt studies (Figure I-5). To have a biological effect at the population level, SWDs would have to be shown to lead to increased harvests and those increased harvests would have to be shown to lead to decreased annual survival rates. Other unmeasured variables act on populations during and after hunting seasons and it is not possible to unequivocally attribute potential population level effects due to SWDs through existing monitoring programs. However, banding data are the most likely of these monitoring programs that provide any inference on the role of SWDs on population parameters of ducks.

Figure I-5. Mallard and Total Duck (all species combined) Harvest in California.



Numerous scientific studies have attempted to improve the understanding of the relationship among harvest rates and annual survival rates of waterfowl (Anderson and Burnham 1976, Nichols *et al.* 1984, Nichols and Hines 1982, Burnham and Anderson 1984, Johnson *et al.* 1986, Trost 1987, Raveling and Heitmeyer 1989, Nichols 1991, Smith and Reynolds 1992, Conn and Kendall 2004). Most of these studies have relied on banding data. As an example, Smith and Reynolds (1992) concluded that survival rates increased in response to restrictive regulations, and they rejected the completely compensatory model of population dynamics. Conversely, Sedinger and Rextad (1994) contested those conclusions because Smith and Reynolds pooled data and their analyses had low statistical power. Thus, there is still debate whether existing harvest levels affect survival rates in mallard populations. Partially due to this debate and uncertainty, the Service implemented Adaptive Harvest Management in 1995 to help reduce the uncertainty about the role of harvest and survival rates in population dynamics of mid-continent mallards.

The ability to detect significant changes in estimates of mallard recovery and survival rates in California and relate these changes solely to the use of SWDs, is difficult if not impossible for several reasons.

First, survival and recovery rates are calculated through modeling using data from banded ducks. The data from these banded ducks consists of the number of birds banded (categorized by age, sex, date and location of banding) and reports of encountered bands (usually through hunting for game birds). The number of birds encountered divided by the number of birds banded is the recovery rate. However, not all bands encountered are reported, and an estimate of reporting rate is needed. The product of the recovery rate and the reporting rate is the harvest rate.

Reporting rates have been estimated because this rate is necessary to estimate the harvest rate and harvest rate is necessary to understand the relationship between harvest and population dynamics. Reporting rates vary widely due to band type and even geography (Nichols *et al.* 1991, 1995, Royle and Garretson 2004). Band types (i.e. their inscriptions) have changed over time. Before the 1990s, “avise” bands were used. These bands were inscribed with “AVISE BIRD BAND, WRITE WASHINGTON DC USA”. Later, “address” bands were introduced with the inscription “WRITE BIRD BAND LAUREL MD 20708”. These bands were replaced beginning in 1995, but not entirely until about 1999, with “toll-free” bands that were inscribed with “CALL 1 800 327 BAND and WRITE BIRD BAND LAUREL MD 20708 USA”. The adoption and widespread advertising of this new reporting method greatly increased reporting rate and apparent recovery rates. Due to the overlap of band types and the timing and duration of research into reporting rates, harvest rates cannot be calculated for all areas in all years.

Secondly, changes in basic hunting regulations (e.g. season length and bag limits) occurred before and after the use of SWDs began. For instance, in 2001 (the first year of the December 1 regulation), the season was 100 days long with a 7 mallard (2 hen) daily bag limit whereas in 2002, the season was 74 days long with a 5 mallard (1 hen)

daily bag limit. Thus, changes in harvest and survival rates due to basic regulations could be confounded with any changes to these parameters due to the use of SWDs. More inferences could be made from the standard monitoring programs with stabilized regulations over a period of time.

Third, duck (and presumably mallard) harvest varies annually due to non-regulatory effects (weather, hunter participation, etc.) and survival rates vary due to variation in natural mortality (disease, etc.) (Miller et al. 1988).

With these caveats in mind, the Department calculated recovery rates and survival rates for mallards banded in California between 1988 and 2005. These ducks were banded by the Department, the California Waterfowl Association, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Only normal, wild mallards banded from June to September with standard USFWS bands were used in this analysis. The Department examined the data by age class (adult and hatch-year or immature) and sex. Survival and recovery rates were calculated using Brownie models (Brownie *et al.* 1985) in Program MARK (White and Burnham 1999). Harvest rates were calculated from recovery rates by incorporating reporting rates (Nichols *et al.* 1995, Royle and Garretson 2004). For comparison purposes, the Department summarized harvest rates for mid-continent mallards during liberal seasons (1979–1984) (Smith and Reynolds 1992) and for mallards from eastern Washington (1981–1998) (Giudice 2003).

For data from mallards banded in California, the data were portioned into 4 time periods (Table I-3): Period 1 (Restrictive season lengths and bag limits, no SWD); Period 2 (Liberal season lengths and bag limits, no SWD); Period 3 (Liberal regulations with SWD, but no December 1 regulation) and, Period 4 (Liberal regulations with December 1 regulation). If SWD affected harvest and survival rates, harvest rates should be highest and survival rates lowest during Period 3. If regulations by themselves change these parameters, harvest rates should be higher and survival rates lower in Period 2 compared to Period 1. If SWD had an effect, survival rates should be lower and harvest rates higher in Period 3 compared to Period 2. If the December 1 regulation had an effect, harvest rates should be lower and survival rates higher during Period 4 compared to Period 3.

Table I-3. Time periods used to summarize basic regulations, SWD use, and the December 1 regulation.

Time Period	Starting Season	Ending Season	Regulations	Pre or Post-SWD	Dec 1st Restrictions
1st	1988	1994	Conservative	Pre-SWD	No
2nd	1995	1997	Liberal	Pre-SWD	No
3rd	1998	2000	Liberal	Post-SWD	No
4th	2001	2004	Liberal	Post-SWD	Yes

Unfortunately, due to the introduction of “toll-free” bands and the increasing and changing reporting rates, harvest rate estimates are only available for Periods 1 and 4. Harvest rates for adults between Period 1 and Period 4 were unchanged and lower than those rates for eastern Washington and mallards from the mid-continent region (Table I-4). However, harvest rates of immature mallards banded in California have increased between periods 1 and 4 by 62 and 30 percent for males and females, respectively. Thus, the combination of regulation changes and use of SWD did not change harvest rates of adults, but the combination of more liberal regulations and the use of SWD did change harvest rates of immature mallards. The combination of liberalized regulations and SWD appears to have increased the harvest rate of mallards banded in California to higher levels than occurred in the mid-continent region or eastern Washington (Table I-4).

Table I-4. Harvest rates for mallards banded in California (restrictive and liberal periods), eastern Washington (liberal period) and the mid-continent region (liberal period).

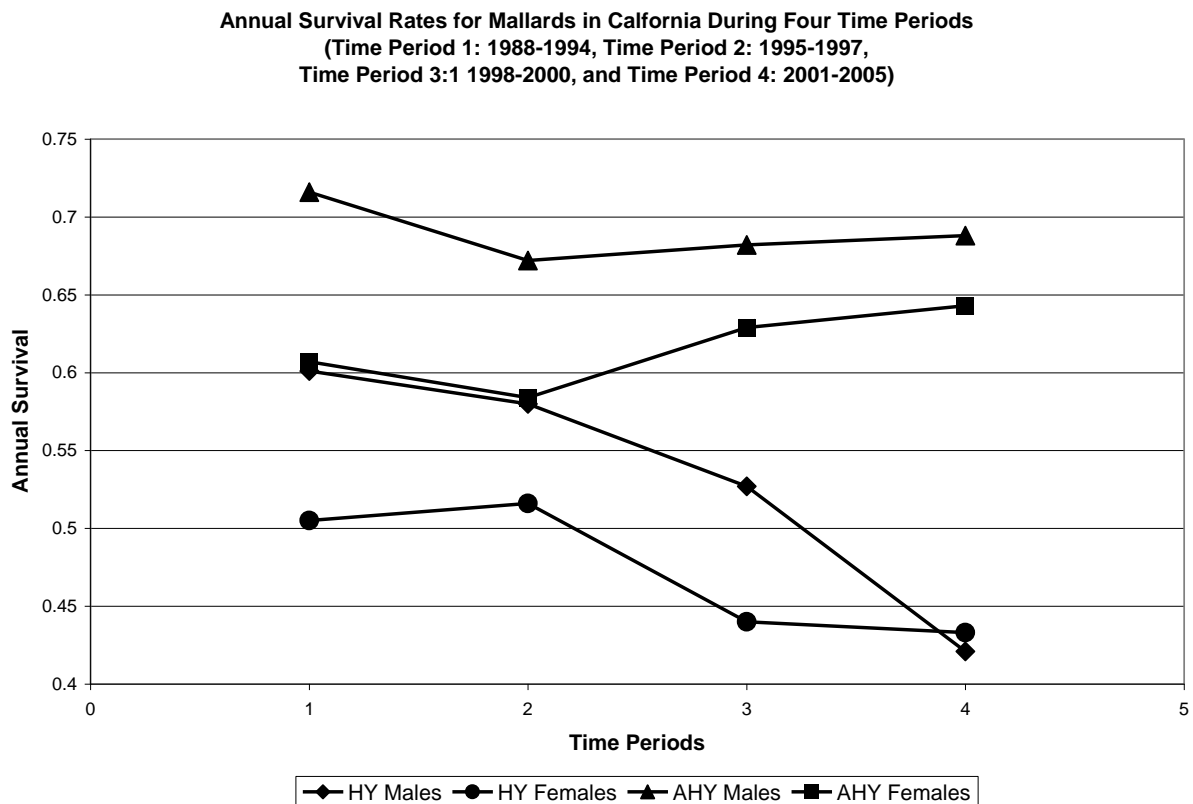
	California (restrictive)	California (liberal)	Eastern Washington	Mid- Continent (liberal)
Adult Males	0.138	0.138	0.172	0.150
Hatch-Year Males	0.202	0.327	0.286	0.228
Adult Females	0.058	0.058	0.100	0.097
Hatch-Year Females	0.143	0.186	0.172	0.157

Survival rates could be calculated for each cohort (age and sex) for each period (Figure I-6) since recovery and survival rate are not conditional on each other. Covariance among recovery and survival rates must be addressed to understand the impact of harvest on survival rates. Although recovery rates may have increased during these periods, it would not have as large an impact on survival rates, as compared to computed harvest rates. Furthermore, the grouping into time periods also correlates with the introduction of different band types.

Survival rates were constant for adult birds of sexes irrespective of harvest regulations, the use of SWD or the December 1 regulation (Figure I-6). However, survival rates for immature birds declined but only for males was the decline statistically significant ($P=0.048$).

From these analyses, it appears that adult mallard recovery, harvest and survival rates have not changed despite changes in regulations, the use of SWDs, or the imposition of the December 1 regulation. In contrast, immature mallard harvest rates have increased and survival rates have declined, but these changes may have been due to changing basic regulations, the use of SWDs, both, or other unmeasured variables.

Figure I-6. Annual survival rates of Mallards banded in California.



Public Perception of SWDs

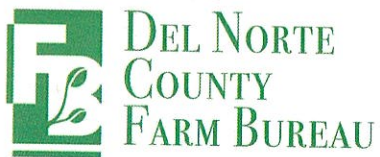
The findings of this section have concentrated on biological information as related to the SWD in California. However, since past public views to the Commission has demonstrated different views on “fair chase”, public opinion information has been added to this review of this topic. In 2005, D. J. Case & Associates, as commissioned by the Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, released the findings of the National Duck Hunter Survey. According to this study, 55% of California duck hunters stated that SWDs should be allowed, whereas 26% opposed their use and 19% had no opinion on the subject. Other surveys have shown a wide variety of responses to their opinions on SWDs. For instance, California Waterfowl Association’s (CWA) 2006 survey indicated that a majority of hunters opposed electronic decoys, but accepted wind driven decoys (CWA, pers. comm.).

Summary of Findings

There is substantial evidence that SWDs can/have increased harvest and harvest potential on an individual hunt basis. Although SWDs have been shown to increase potential harvest, total harvest estimates have not increased at the same magnitude.

Furthermore, SWDs have not increased harvest rates nor decreased survival rates on adult mallards. In hatch-year mallards, harvest rates have increased over 60 percent on males, and survival rates have significantly declined. However, this is not a cause-and-effect relationship because other unmeasured variables were likely occurring simultaneously. The implementation of the December 1 regulation appears to have reduced daily harvest rates of mallards on public hunt areas when compared to unrestricted use of SWDs (1998–2000).

There is no clearly explicit link detectable through existing monitoring programs (or population level measures) between the introduction of SWDs and changes in measured population parameters. There remains no substantial evidence either for or against their large-scale effect on waterfowl populations. There are strongly held opposing positions on the “fair-chase” and other aspects of SWDs. For this reason, the Department has provided an alternative in Chapter 3.



241 W First St., Suite B, Smith River, CA 95567
(707) 951-0400 DelNorteFarmBureau@charter.net

March 12, 2019

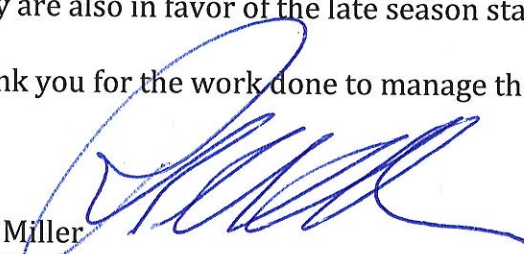
Fish and Game Commission
fgc@fgc.ca.gov

RE: 2020/2021 Waterfowl

Dear Commission,

The Del Norte County Farm Bureau has surveyed hunters and landowners here in Del Norte County. The overwhelming consensus is not to change the current hunting season dates. They have goose populations problems during the season as it currently is set. They are also in favor of the late season staying as is.

Thank you for the work done to manage the Aleutian geese.



Rob Miller
President

cc: Melanie Weaver, Senior Environmental Scientist, Wildlife Branch



COUNTY OF DEL NORTE

Fish and Game Advisory Commission

*Advisory body to the Del Norte County Board of Supervisors on fish,
wildlife, recreation, and natural resource issues*

981 H Street

Jennifer Jacobs,
Chairman

Michael Coopman,
Vice-Chairman

District 1:
Jimmy Faulkner
Jennifer Jacobs

District 2:
Linda Crockett
Rob Miller

District 3:
Michael Coopman

District 4:
Helen Ferguson
Jaytuk Steinruck

District 5:
Kendell Smith
Michael Johnson

Secretary:
Jacki Bennett

March 12, 2020

California State Fish and Game Commission
fgc@fgc.ca.gov

RE: Waterfowl Season 2020/2021

Dear Commissioners,

The Del Norte County Fish and Game Advisory Commission does not recommend a change in the current North Coast Special Management Area goose season. The Commission feels there is not enough evidence to support a migratory season change currently.

Comments and concerns from Del Norte landowners are that we continue to have depredation impacts on agricultural lands through the end of January. We have spoken with several hunters in our area and they are not in support of changing the 2020/2021 waterfowl season.

The Del Norte Advisory Commission will continue to work with Humboldt County on how to find an agreement on regular season dates for geese.

The Del Norte Advisory Commission appreciates all the work that has been done on managing this species.

Jennifer Jacobs

Chairman

Del Norte Fish and Game Advisory Commission

Public comment: Waterfowl hunting

Matt Weiser

Sat 02/15/2020 03:51 PM

To: FGC <FGC@fgc.ca.gov>

Dear commissioners:

I am writing to comment about Item 25 on your Feb. 21 agenda concerning waterfowl hunting regulations.

I urge you to make the following change to the geese hunting regulations:

-- **Bag limit:** Reduce the daily bag limit to 5 and the possession limit to 15. These are in line with Oregon and Washington, which share the Pacific Flyway with California and which, therefore, ought to have consistent regulations. The present California daily bag limit is 30 and the possession limit is 90. This is absurdly high. No responsible hunter has any reason to be killing this many geese. If our overarching goal as a society is to increase waterfowl numbers (which it should be), the bag limit should be reduced.

Sincerely,

Matt Weiser
Isleton, CA

ACCEPTED
CALIFORNIA
FISH AND GAME
COMMISSION

2020 MAR 24 PM 3:18 March 18, 2020

President Eric Sklar
California Fish and Game Commission
P.O. Box 944209
Sacramento, CA 94244-2090

Subject: Proposed Change to the North Coast Special Management Area

Dear Commission,

The Humboldt/Del Norte Cattlemen's Association would like to suggest a change to the proposed 2020/2021 waterfowl season. We would like to see a change in the current North Coast Special Management Area goose season (<https://wildlife.ca.gov/Hunting/Waterfowl>). We suggest that CDFW open the North Coast Special Management Area goose season the same day as the Balance of State duck season (3rd Saturday in October), subsequently having the goose season end earlier in January to account for the late season hunt days.

The reasons we suggest this is to reduce agricultural losses to grazing geese by more effectively harvesting Aleutian Canada geese by increasing hunting opportunities on both public and private lands before geese have migrated to the central valley on their fall migration. In 2019 the Aleutian goose population estimates were reported in the USFWS annual population report at 199k individuals, approximately 300% of the targeted population size. The last few years Aleutian geese continue to populate both Humboldt and Del Norte Counties mid-October, are in high abundance until mid-December and do not return in large numbers until after the close of the regular duck and goose season ending in January. So effectively, with this proposed season shift, we would be exchanging approximately two weeks of hunting in January for two weeks of hunting in October, when we are experiencing higher rates of forage loss to geese. This change would increase hunting opportunities in Humboldt and Del Norte counties while reducing goose populations and hence reducing depredation occurrences for agriculturists. Lastly, our board also asked that I mention that this proposed change would increase youth hunting opportunities with opening day's transition from mid-week to Saturday, as many of our landowners prioritize youth access.

We appreciate the work CDFW has done toward managing this species and are grateful for the liberal limits and late goose season. Your continued work to limit wildlife-human conflict is welcomed to our rural businesses. Please consider amending the current goose season to continue these efforts.

Sincerely,



Donny Mobley
President
Humboldt/Del Norte County Cattlemen's Association